

# College of ARTS and LETTERS

Christopher P. Long, DFAN

Students in the College of Arts and Letters explore human expression, human experience, and human values through a wide variety of disciplinary subjects, as well as through interdisciplinary study. The College of Arts and Letters hosts many majors and minors in literatures, languages, global religions, philosophy, arts, and cultures.

The college faculty and student body represent diverse backgrounds and cultures and work together to challenge past assumptions and set future directions in the arts and humanities. Relatively small classes and an open and responsive learning environment continue to attract faculty, staff, and students from rich and varied cultural traditions into our educational community.

Through its academic units, the College of Arts and Letters provides opportunities for students to develop the knowledge, skills, and dispositions that will not only lead to a degree, but will also serve graduates for a lifetime. Students learn to think creatively, critically and independently while engaging in active inquiry; they learn to ask questions and to pursue new ways of integrating multiple kinds of knowledge as they determine the value of the arts and humanities in a rapidly changing world. In the process, they gain self-knowledge and strengthen their understanding of their role and responsibilities as citizens of a global community.

Students in the College of Arts and Letters become the kind of creative problem-solvers, researchers, and writers that profes-

sional schools and employers actively seek, because these graduates have the capacity to continue to learn and contribute critically and creatively long after graduation.

### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The College of Arts and Letters offers departmental and interdepartmental majors that lead to either Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) or Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) degrees. Most departmental majors, except for certain programs in art, theatre, and foreign languages, consist of between 30 and 40 credits in courses identified by the department as counting toward the major. In general, the departmental major is appropriate for a student who wishes to develop the habits of mind and methods of study that are associated with a single scholarly discipline or who wishes to pursue graduate study in the discipline. Specific course and credit requirements for majors are explained in the sections of this catalog devoted to individual academic units within departments. In addition to completing course work in the major, students have the freedom to choose from among many fields of related intellectual importance to fulfill cognate requirements.

The interdepartmental major is especially appropriate for students who wish to combine work in several fields into a unique

### ARTS AND LETTERS Undergraduate Programs

course of study. An interdepartmental major consists of between 50 and 58 credits in courses stipulated by the college as counting toward the major. Course and credit requirements are described later in this section under the heading *Interdepartmental and Interdisciplinary Programs*.

The college, departments or programs will provide academic advice and other assistance, but the final responsibility for meeting the requirements remains with the student.

#### Freshmen

Students meeting the general requirements for admission to the university shown in the *Undergraduate Education* section of this catalog may enroll with a major preference in the College of Arts and Letters and be assigned an academic advisor from the college. During the freshman year, students are enrolled in the Neighborhood Student Success Collaborative.

### **Citizen Scholars**

All College of Arts and Letters first-year students are invited to become aspiring Citizen Scholars as they prepare themselves to be the next generation of diverse, high-achieving, and engaged citizen leaders. Students aspiring to be Citizen Scholars will be encouraged to succeed academically while gaining experience in high-impact learning environments. Aspiring Citizen Scholars will take three required courses during their first year and will participate in co- and extra-curricular activities to earn badges in Global Engagement, Professional Networking, Research and Creative Activity, and Citizenship over their time at Michigan State. Upon successful completion of requirements, students will be provided with funding to use for study abroad, research, or other activities.

### Admission to the College of Arts and Letters

- 1. Completion of at least 28 credits acceptable to the college.
- An academic record in all work accepted by the college which meets the requirements of Academic Standing of Undergraduate Students.
- 3. Acceptance as a major by a department or interdepartmental program in the college.

### Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in the College of Arts and Letters

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of the catalog.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree that are listed below:
  - Courses used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies requirement cannot be counted in the fulfillment of any other requirement.
  - The specific requirements, including a capstone experience, of a major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in the college.
  - c. Second–year competency in a foreign language. This requirement may be satisfied by placing into a 300–level foreign language course based on a MSU placement test.
  - d. Cognate requirement:
    - (1) Students must complete one cognate of 15 credits or an approved alternative noted below. The cognate and the related courses must be approved by the department of the student's major.
    - (2) The courses in the cognate shall be in a single discipline or thematic area. With departmental approval,

- a secondary or additional major or a minor may serve as an approved substitute for the cognate. Some majors have specific cognate requirements. Consult *Academic Programs* or the department advisor for current requirements.
- (3) For students who are seeking a teaching certificate, an approved teaching minor may be substituted for the two cognates with the approval of the student's academic advisor.
- (4) One 300 or 400-level course of at least 3 credits must be included in the cognate or alternatives.
- (5) Courses at the 300 or 400-level in the same language used to satisfy the college's foreign language requirement, or courses at the 100 or 200-level in another foreign language, may be counted toward the cognate requirement.
- (6) The cognate is not required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Interdisciplinary Humanities, the Bachelor of Arts degree in Humanities-Prelaw, the Bachelor of Arts degree in Experience Architecture or for Bachelor of Fine Arts majors.
- e. Experiential Education requirement:
  - (1) Students must earn a minimum of 3 credits in one of the following experiential education options through an associated course approved by the College:
    - (a) An approved internship
    - (b) An approved service/community engaged learning experience
    - (c) An approved undergraduate research or creative project directed by a faculty member
    - (d) An approved study abroad program
    - (e) An approved study away program

#### Credit requirement.

- (1) No more than 9 credits that are used to satisfy the departmental or interdepartmental credit requirement for a primary major, second degree, or additional major in the College of Arts and Letters may also be used to satisfy the departmental or interdepartmental credit requirement for another primary major, second degree, or additional major in the College of Arts and Letters.
- (2) For students with a **department** major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree:
  - (a) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
  - (b) At least 30, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major that count toward the degree with the following exceptions. For example, a student with a major in German must earn at least 30, but not more than 40, credits in German courses.
    - A student with a Bachelor of Arts major in Theatre may earn a maximum of 50 credits in Theatre and Dance courses.
    - (ii) A student with a major in a foreign language may earn a maximum of 40 credits in courses above the 100-level in that language.
    - (iii) A student who combines a major in Japanese with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 28 credits in Japanese courses.
    - (iv) A student who combines a major in Chinese with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in Chinese courses.

- (v) A student who combines a major in German with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 28 credits in German courses.
- (vi) A student who combines a major in Russian with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 26 credits in Russian courses.
- (vii) A student who combines a major in Arabic with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 27 credits in Arabic courses.
- (c) A minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in German must earn a minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in the German courses that count toward the degree.
- (3) For students with an interdepartmental or interdisciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree:
  - (a) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
  - (b) At least 50, but not more than 68, credits in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities must earn at least 50, but not more than 68, credits in courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities.
  - (c) A minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities must earn a minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in the courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities that count toward the degree.

### Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in the College of Arts and Letters

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of the catalog.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree that are listed below:
  - Courses used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies requirement cannot be counted in the fulfillment of any other requirement.
  - The specific requirements, including a capstone experience, of a major leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in the Departments of Art, Art History, and Design, and Theatre.
  - c. Credit requirement.
    - At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
    - (2) No more than 9 credits that are used to satisfy the departmental or interdepartmental credit requirement for a primary major, second degree, or additional major in the College of Arts and Letters may also be used to satisfy the departmental or interdepartmental credit requirement for another primary major, second degree, or additional major in the College of Arts and Letters.
  - d. A minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in Studio Art must earn a minimum

- grade–point average of 2.00 in the Studio Art courses that count toward the degree.
- e. Experiential Education requirement:
  - (1) Students must earn a minimum of 3 credits in one of the following experiential education options through an associated course approved by the College:
    - (a) An approved internship
    - (b) An approved service/community engaged learning experience
    - (c) An approved undergraduate research or creative project directed by a faculty member
    - (d) An approved study abroad program
    - (e) An approved study away program

### **Honors Study**

Many honors students develop distinctive undergraduate programs in College of Arts and Letters departments. The departments of the college offer honors courses and seminars at both introductory and advanced levels, chiefly, but not exclusively, for members of the Honors College. An Honors Option is possible for many of the courses in the college through prior arrangement between student and instructor. Such agreements permit the student to earn Honors credit for specialized study beyond the usual requirements of the course.

### **Preprofessional Programs**

Since the admission requirements to professional programs such as human and veterinarian medicine, business, and law vary among post-baccalaureate professional schools, it is not feasible to establish a single program for each profession that satisfies the admission requirements of all such schools. However, many majors within the College of Arts and Letters prepare students for application to these graduate programs. In addition, students may create a program of study that meets the specific admission requirements of the professional college of their choice. Early advising and careful planning are critical in these instances.

The College of Arts and Letters does have, however, a suggested program of study in Humanities-Prelaw which will satisfy the admission requirements of most professional law schools. It is the responsibility of the student to determine whether or not the proposed program meets the entrance requirements of a chosen professional college. For details, consult the following sections Interdisciplinary Humanities, Humanities-Prelaw Program, and the College of Arts and Letters 3 + 3 Option.

### **Minors**

In addition to undergraduate major programs, the college offers many minors which may be combined with the requirements of a student's degree program. A complete list of College of Arts and Letters minors is available at www.reg.msu.edu/AcademicPrograms/.

Students in Arts and Letters with an interest in medicine or philosophy may also complete a Bioethics, Humanities, and Society Minor (see the *College of Human Medicine* section of this catalog).

In addition, students in Arts and Letters may complete a Minor in Documentary Production (see the *Department of Media and Information* section of this catalog).

### INTERDEPARTMENTAL AND INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

These programs are intended primarily for students whose principal interest is in a broad liberal education, as well as those who are interested in preprofessional preparation for careers in areas such as business or medicine.

### PROGRAM IN INTERDISCIPLINARY HUMANITIES

The Interdisciplinary Humanities major is ideal for students who seek a broad liberal education with an emphasis on the disciplines represented by the departments and school of the College of Arts and Letters. It offers study in several fields of knowledge which have a close intellectual relationship and illuminate each other.

The Interdisciplinary Humanities program is a good choice for students planning to study the law or general business. Many students also use this major to help prepare for graduate study or human services and government work. A student majoring in Interdisciplinary Humanities cannot obtain a teaching certificate without taking additional work beyond degree requirements.

The Interdisciplinary Humanities major offers unusual flexibility in the choice of areas of concentration. The program is most suitable for self–disciplined students with clearly defined academic objectives. The one basic criterion is that the student's education shall have intellectual coherence. There are two ways of organizing the major. Both require the completion of 6 credits of course work in quantitative reasoning and a concentration of courses to form the major:

The Triad Program: The major consists of courses in three selected departments or programs. All of the departments or programs may be within the College of Arts and Letters, or two may be from the College of Arts and Letters and one from another college. With the flexibility of this program the student may pursue studies in related disciplines. The requirements for the major are satisfied by a total of 50 to 64 credits from three designated departments or programs with a minimum of 15 credits in each. The student must also fulfill the 6 credit requirement in quantitative reasoning referenced in item 3.b. below.

Area or Period Studies: The major consists of courses in one department in the College of Arts and Letters, with a minimum of 15 credits at the 300 and 400 levels. This concentration provides a core; the remainder of the major may be selected from related interdepartmental combinations with a minimum of 20 additional credits in the College of Arts and Letters to bring the total to between 50 and 64 credits. The student must also fulfill the 6 credit requirement in quantitative reasoning referenced in item 3.b. below.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Interdisciplinary Humanities

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Interdisciplinary Humanities.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Interdisciplinary Humanities major is met by completing AL 492A, the capstone seminar, referenced in item 3. a. (1) below. With the approval of the college, a student may use the Tier II writing requirement for one of the departmental majors that is associated with *one* of the emphasis areas within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities. Refer to the requirements referenced in items 3. a. (2) (a) (I) and 3. a. (2) (b) (I) below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with the exception of the College's cognate requirement.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

a. The following courses related to Interdisciplinary
Humanities: 50 to 64

- (1) Completion of AL 492A Capstone Seminar in Interdisciplinary Humanities (W) (3 credits). This course satisfies the Tier II writing requirement and the college capstone requirement. With the approval of the College, the student may substitute a capstone seminar course in one of the departmental majors associated with one of the emphasis areas in the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities. The course used to satisfy this requirement may not also be used to satisfy requirement 3. a. (2) (a) below.
- (2) The student must complete the requirements for either the Triad Program or the Area or Period Studies Program that follow. Both the program and the related courses must be approved by the student's advisor (47 to 61 credits).
  - (a) Triad Program:
    - (I) One of the following groups of courses (45 credits): At least 15 credits in each of three emphasis areas<sup>1</sup>, 2 within the College of Arts and Letters. At least 15 credits in each of three emphasis areas, 1, 2 two within the College of Arts and Letters and one in another College.
    - (ii) Additional credits in courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (2 to 16 credits).
  - (b) Area or Period Studies Program: Both of the following groups of courses:
    - (I) At least one emphasis area<sup>1, 2</sup> within the College of Arts and Letters with a minimum of 15 or 16 credits at the 300–400 level.
    - (ii) Additional credits in courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities, including a minimum of 20 credits in courses in the College of Arts and Letters<sup>1, 2</sup> as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (32 to 45 credits).
- (3) At least 20 credits in 300–400 level courses in the student's emphasis areas.
- b. At least 6 credits in courses that involve quantitative reasoning skills selected from areas such as the following: mathematics, computer science, economics, statistics and probability, logic, management, business, and research or creative methodology. Both the area and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor. Courses used to fulfill the University Mathematics requirement may not be used to fulfill this require-

#### **HUMANITIES—PRELAW PROGRAM**

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Humanities—Prelaw is derived from the triad version of the Bachelor of Arts degree program in interdisciplinary humanities. In the prelaw program, one emphasis area consists of course work selected from an approved list of relevant courses in a variety of disciplines both within and outside the College of Arts and Letters. At least one of the other two emphasis areas must be a discipline within the College of Arts and Letters. The remaining emphasis area may be within the College of Arts and Letters.

Students with majors in departments within the College of Arts and Letters may add a prelaw component to their education by completing a cognate comprised of course work from the approved list of courses in item 3. a. (1) (c) below.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Humanities—Prelaw

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Humanities—Prelaw.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Humanities—Prelaw major is met by completing Arts and Letters 492B as referenced in item 3. a. (1) (2) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with the exception of the College's cognate requirement.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS 50 to 64

a. The following courses that are related to Humanities—Prelaw: . .

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> An emphasis area is associated with a departmental major or minor.

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  If the student selects a foreign language as an emphasis area, the courses must be at the 300--400 level or above.

- All of the following 3 emphasis areas; both the areas and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor (45 credits):
  - (a) At least 15 credits in a discipline within the College of Arts and Letters. 1, 2
  - (b) At least 15 additional credits in a discipline within or outside the College of Arts and Letters. 1, 2
  - (c) At least 15 additional credits selected from the following: AAAS 100 Race and Community in Local to Global

		Perspective
CJ	110	Introduction to Criminal Justice
CJ	220	Criminology
CJ	275	Criminal Procedure
GBL	323	Introduction to Business Law
ENG	473B	Law and Literature
GSAH	230	Values, Experience, and Difference in
GOAII	230	Global Contexts
GSAH	310	Conflict and Justice in a Global Setting.
HST		United States Constitutional History
пот	310A	
HST	210D	to 1890
пот	3100	
DIII	400	from 1877
PHL	130	Logic and Reasoning
PHL	330	Formal Reasoning
PHL	340	Ethics
PHL	342	Environmental Ethics
PHL	344	Ethical Issues in Health Care
PHL	345	Business Ethics
PHL	350	Introduction to Social and Political
		Philosophy
PHL	351	African Philosophy
PHL	353	Core Themes in Peace and Justice
		Studies
PHL	354	Philosophy of Law
PHL	355	Philosophy of Technology (W)
PHL	356	Philosophical Aspects of Feminism
PHL	450	Liberal Theory and its Critics
PHL	451	Philosophy and the Black Experience
PHL	454	Topics in Philosophy of Law
PHL	456	Topics in Feminist Philosophy
PLS	320	Judicial Politics
PLS	321	Constitutional Law
PLS	322	Comparative Legal Systems
PLS	324	Congress
PLS	325	The Presidency
PLS	377	
REL	185	American Political Thought
		Nonprofits and Religion
REL	210	Religion and the Environment
REL	385	Religion, Health, and Health Care
REL	485	Religion and Nonprofit Leadership (W)
SOC	331	Political Sociology
WS	201	Introduction to Women's and Gender
		Studies
WS	301	Sexual Violence Against Women and
		Children: Theory and Response
WS	304	Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender,
		Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies

- WS 404 Women and the Law in the United States Completion of AL 492B, the capstone experience. With the permission of the college, a student may substitute a capstone seminar course in one of the department majors that is associated with one of the emphasis areas within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Humanities-Prelaw.
- (3) Additional credits in courses related to Humanities—Prelaw as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (2 to 16 credits).
- (4) At least 20 credits in 300–400 level courses in the student's 3 emphasis areas.
- b. At least 3 credits in courses that involve quantitative reasoning skills selected from areas such as the following: mathematics, computer science, economics, statistics and probability, management, business, and research or creative methodology. Both the area and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor. Courses used to satisfy the University Mathematics requirement may not be used to fulfill this requirement.

### **EXPERIENCE ARCHITECTURE**

### **Bachelor of Arts**

3

3

3

4 3 4

3

3

3 4

3

3

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Experience Architecture is a cutting-edge, interdisciplinary field of study and practice, allowing students to develop theoretical knowledge and advanced skills in experience architecture with an emphasis on user experience in digital environments. Students are prepared for careers in user experience, interaction design, design research, usability, information architecture, project management, interface development, and web development. Students enrolled in this major will complete a research-based, team-focused capstone experience to develop an information and interactions Experience Architecture of "XA" that transforms, for the better, a social practice the students have observed.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Experience Architecture

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Experience Architecture.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Experience Architecture major is met by completing Arts and Letters 333 referenced in item 3. below.

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, including a two-year competency in a foreign language. The cognate requirement is not required for the Experience Architecture major.

	required for the Experience Architecture major.				CREDITS	
	The	The following requirements for the major:				
•				owing courses (18 to 23 credits):	56 to 63	
	a.	AL	150			
		AL	151	Humanities and Computing Projects I1		
		AL	242	Introduction to Experience Architecture		
		AL	333	Researching Experience Architecture (W) 3		
		AL	366	Managing Experience Architecture Projects 3		
		AL	444	Prototyping Experience Architecture 1 Tojects		
		AL	466	Experience Architecture Capstone 3 to 6		
		AL	482	Experience Architecture Internship 1 to 3		
	b.			owing courses (11 credits):		
	υ.	CSE	201	,		
		CSE		Introduction to Programming I		
		CSE		Introduction to Programming II		
	C.			ollowing courses (6 credits):		
		STA	303	Design Thinking		
		STA		Concepts of Graphic Design		
	d.					
		WRA	210	Introduction to Web Authoring		
		WRA	260	Rhetoric, Persuasion and Culture		
		WRA		Advanced Web Authoring		
	e.			course (3 credits):		
		PHL	130	Logic and Reasoning		
	f.	One of		ollowing courses (3 or 4 credits):		
		STA	468			
		WRA	482	Information and Interaction Design		
	g.	Two of	the fo	ollowing courses (6 or 7 credits):		
	•	STA	365	Typography I: Form and Meaning		
		STA	467	Time and Motion Design		
		WRA	320	Technical Writing (W)		
		WRA	415	Digital Rhetoric		

### GLOBAL STUDIES IN THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities provides students with the tools to encounter and understand the representations, values, concerns, and debates that shape human experience. It focuses on scholarship related to experiences at the crossroads of cultures, the circulation of goods and services, and the tensions within and across global spaces, historically and in the present, as they are reflected upon through literary, philosophical, linguistic, and artistic practices. Students who select this major will study the local and global dynamics of systems, governments, and cultures, and investigate the specific contributions, perceptions, and interventions offered by humanistic engagements with the issues affecting the peoples of the world.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> A discipline is associated with a departmental major or minor.

 $<sup>^{2}</sup>$  If the student selects a foreign language as a discipline, the courses must be at the 300–400 level or above.

### Interdepartmental and Interdisciplinary Programs

The major will assist in the preparation of students for positions in government, business, or non-governmental organizations engaged in global activities as well as for graduate studies.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities

The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities major is met by completing Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities 450. That course is referenced in items 3, a, below.

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

Proficiency in a second language as certified by the assessment coordinator in the Center for Language Teaching-Advancement or completion of a major or minor in a language other than English with a grade-point average of 3.0 in that language or successful completion of AFR 450, FRN 321, GRM 302, ITL 320, PRT 320, SPN 342. For other languages the student must complete at least one course at the 300-level or above as approved the program advisor.

The following requirements for the major:

1110	lollowing requirements for the major.	CREDITS
a.	All of the following courses (9 credits):	
	GSAH 201 Introduction to Global Studies in the Arts	
	and Humanities	3
	GSAH 301 Approaches to Global Studies in the Arts	
	and Humanties	3
	GSAH 450 Senior Seminar in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities (W)	3
b.	Complete 12 additional credits in GSAH courses at the 300-level.	_
	No more than 4 credits in GSAH 391 may be used to fulfill this	
	requirement.	
C.	Complete 12 to 16 credits in courses selected in areas such as his-	
	tory of the arts, philosophy, literature and other cultural media,	
	gender and ethnicity studies, and religious studies, in consultation	
	with the student's advisor from a list maintained by the program.	
d.	Participate in an international experience through study abroad,	
	study away, or internship. This experience must be approved by	
	the student's academic advisor.	

### Additional Major in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities

This opportunity is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities with a major in another field such as business, economics, history, international relations, political science, or another foreign language. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the requirements 3. a., 3. b., and 3. c. in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities above to fulfill the requirement of 32 to 36 semester credits. Students will also be required to pass an oral proficiency test administered by the assessment coordinator for the Center for the Support of Language Teaching.

### MINOR IN ARTS AND CULTURAL MANAGEMENT

The Minor in Arts and Cultural Management, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, provides students with a theoretical and practical training platform related to the management and advocacy of arts and cultural organizations and to dimensions of the industry known as artistic and humanistic entrepreneurship. Students will engage with promotion, leadership, budgeting and e-strategies through participation in course work, experiential opportunities such as internships and volunteer positions, and other co-curricular activities that allow them to participate in critical analyses and production of arts and cultural management projects.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the College of Arts and Letters.

### Requirements for the Minor in Arts and Cultural Management

				CREDITS
Stu	dents m	ust con	nplete a minimum of 17 credits from the following:	
1.	All of th	e follov	ving courses (12 credits):	
	ACM	271	Introduction to Arts and Cultural Management 3	
	ACM	461	Strategies of Arts and Cultural Management 3	
	ACM	462	Promotional and e-Commerce in Arts and	
			Cultural Management	
	ACM	463	Event Production and Planning for Arts and Culture 3	
2.	A minin	num of	2 credits from the following courses as approved by the	
	minor a	dvisor:		
	DAN	390	Special Topics in Dance	to 4
	DAN	455	Dance Studies: Traditions	
	MUSM	492	Special Topics in Museum Studies	to 3
	MUSM	485	Foundations of Museum Studies	
	MUSM	498	Learning in Museums	
	STA	110	Drawing I	
	STA	491	Selected Topics in Studio Art	to 3
	STA	492	Senior Seminar and Professional Practice (W)2	
	STA	492A	Exhibition Practicum	
	THR	204	Topics in Acting/Directing I	
	THR	304	Topics in Acting/Directing II	
	THR	404	Topics in Acting/Directing III	
	THR	316	Stage Management	
	THR	390	Special Topics in Theatre	to 4
	THR	492	Senior Seminar (W)	
	THR	870	Collaborative Studio in Theatre	
	WRA	202	Introduction to Professional Writing	
		453	Grant and Proposal Writing3	
	WRA	491	Special Topics	to 4
	Other r	nanage	ement-focused, arts and humanities courses, including	
	indeper	ndent st	tudy, as approved by the minor advisor.	
3.	The foll	owing o	course (3 credits):	
	ACM	471	Arts and Cultural Management Seminar	
4.	Comple	etion of	a 40-hour volunteer or paid experiential learning opportu-	

nity. The goal of the experiential learning component is to provide an environment for students to apply their management skills and to provide them practical field experience. This opportunity may include engaging in performing, visual and media arts in nonprofit and for-profit arts and cultural organizations or transferable management areas including hospitals, social service agencies, educational institutions, advertising and design firms, commercial arts industries, and video and film companies. On campus opportunities are available at the Wharton Center for Performing Arts, the Eli and Edythe Broad Art Museum, the College of Arts and Letters Creativity Exploratory, Language Learning Center, Writing in Digital Environments (WIDE) Research Center, the MSU Museum, the Writing Center, and the Visual Resources Library.

### MINOR IN GLOBAL STUDIES IN THE ARTS AND **HUMANITIES**

The Minor in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters is designed to provide students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of global studies in the arts and humanities.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the program for global studies in the College of Arts and Letters.

### Requirements for the Minor in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities

**CREDITS** 

Students must complete at least 15 credits from the following:

- Complete at least 9 credits in GSAH courses at the 300-level. No more than 4 credits in GSAH 391 may be used to fulfill this requirement.
- Complete 3 to 4 credits in courses selected from areas such as history of the arts, philosophy, literature and other cultural media, gender and ethnicity studies and religious studies, in consultation with the student's advisor from a list maintained by the program.

### MINOR IN AMERICAN INDIAN AND INDIGENOUS STUDIES

The Minor in American Indian and Indigenous Studies, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. The minor is designed to help students understand American Indian and Indigenous cultures and identities and the place of Indigenous peoples and knowledge, historically and contemporarily, as well as to pursue cross-cultural diversity. It draws on interdisciplinary research, teaching, and community engagement to examine these complex concepts and to respond to them thoughtfully. Students who plan graduate study related to the humanities and social sciences or wish to pursue careers in education, social work, government, public health, law, non-profit management, museums, and cultural organizations that serve diverse populations, will find the minor engaging. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Minor in American Indian and Indigenous Studies must contact the director of the American Indian Studies Program. The director must approve each student's program of study in advance of enrollment and in writing.

### Requirements for the Minor in American Indian and Indigenous Studies

The student must complete a minimum of 15 credits from the following:

CREDITS

. The following course (3 credits):

AllS 201 Introduction to American Indian and Indigenous Studies 3 2. Complete at least three of the courses from two colleges (9 credits): College of Arts and Latters

College of Arts and Letters			
AIIS	491	Topics in American Indian and Indegenous Studies 3	
ENG	354	Readings in Native American Literature	
HA	253	Native North American Art	
HA	254	Latin American Art	
LL	151	First-Year Less Commonly Taught Language I 4	
LL	152	First-Year Less Commonly Taught Language II 4	
LL	251	Second-Year Less Commonly Taught Language I 4	
LL	252	Second-Year Less Commonly Taught Language II 4	
REL	306	Native American Religions	

LL 151, LL 152, LL 251, and LL 252 must be approved in advance by the program director to ensure appropriate content. LL 151 and LL 152 may be used for this requirement only if they are not also being used to satisfy a college or departmental language requirement.

Complete one of the following, either a. or b. (3 credits):

a. A 3-credit internship by enrollment in AllS 493 American Indian and Indigenous Studies Internship. Students will work on a semester project with or for a tribal community, with an off-reserva-

- tion Indigenous organization, or engage in an approved activity in consultation with a supervising faculty member.
- A 3-credit independent study by enrollment in AIIS 490 Independent Study. Students will complete a capstone project through directed readings, or research with a supervising faculty member.

### MINOR IN AFRICAN AMERICAN AND AFRICAN STUDIES

The Minor in African American and African Studies, administered by the College of Arts and Letters, provides students with an interdisciplinary study of the historical and contemporary lived experiences of African descendants in the United States and elsewhere in the African Diaspora, as well as continental African nations and peoples.

The minor is available to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. The minor is divided into two tracks – the Social Science Track (15 credits) and the Humanities Track (18 credits).

For students pursuing the Humanities track and with the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, 6 of the 18 credits in courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. The 12-credit core curriculum requirement comprised of AAAS 100, 300, 390, and 495 are unique credits that may not be used to satisfy a university, college, or major requirement for the student's bachelor's degree program.

For students pursuing the Social Science track, the 6-credit core curriculum comprised of AAAS 100 and 300 are unique credits that may not be used to satisfy a university, college, or major requirement for the student's bachelor's degree program.

### Requirements for the Minor in African American and African Studies

CREDITS

			mplete 15 to 18 credits from one of the following tracks:			
	ocial Science Track					
			lowing courses (6 credits):			
	AAAS	100	Race and Community in Local to Global Perspective 3			
	AAAS					
2.			inimum of 3 courses from the following with at least one			
	course	from A	rts and Humanities and one course from the Social Sci-			
	ences	(9 credi	its):			
	Arts an	d Hum	anities			
	AAAS	390	Special Topics in Black/Africana Studies			
	ENG	350	Readings in African, African-American, and African			
			Diaspora Literature3			
	ENG	450	Seminar in African American Literature			
	PHL	350	Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy 3			
	Social	Science	es			
	ANP	330	Race, Ethnicity, and Nation: Anthropological Approaches			
			to Collective Identity			
	GEO	418	The Ghetto			
	HST	208	Introduction to African History, Culture and Society 4			
	HST	310	African American History to 1876			
	HST	311	African American History since 1876			
	HST	312	African American Women			
	HST	364	South Africa: From Shaka Zulu to Mandela 3			
	HST	383	The Caribbean			
	PLS	304	Minority Politics			
	PLS	351	African Politics			
	SOC	214	Social Inequality			
	SOC	375	Urban Sociology			
lu	manitie	s Trac	k			
	All of th	ne follo	wing courses (12 credits):			
	AAAS		Race and Community in Local to Global Perspective 3			
	AAAS		Survey in Africana Studies			
	AAAS		Special Topics in Black/Africana Studies			
	AAAS	495	Advanced Research in African American and			
			African Studies			
2.			inimum of 6 credits from the following:			
	ENG	350	Readings in African, African-American, and African			
			Diaspora Literature3			
	ENG	450	Seminar in African American Literature			
	HST	208	Introduction to African History, Culture and Society 4			
	HST	310	African American History to 1876			
	HST	311	African American History since 1876			
	HST	312	African American Women			
	HST	364	South Africa: From Shaka Zulu to Mandela 3			

MC	324B	Regional Politics, Cooperation, and Conflict in
		Sub Saharan Africa
MC	372	Comparative Black Political Thought 4
MC	383	African American Politics
Other of	courses	from the Social Science Track may be used to fulfill this
require	ement.	·

### MINOR IN DIGITAL HUMANITIES

The Minor in Digital Humanities is administered by the College of Arts and Letters and is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University.

The minor provides students an opportunity to engage with technology in classrooms and in professional environments while focusing on how technology has and is changing humanist thought and work. Students will engage with digital humanities through participation in course work, experiential opportunities such as internships and volunteer positions, and other co-curricular activities.

The minor complements the experiences of undergraduate students and enable them to draw on intellectual, practical, and technical skills to engage in critical analysis and production of rich, multimedia and digital work. Students interrogate, analyze, critique, and also create, produce, and share digital media products. The required capstone engages students in professional practice in technology work and explore related technological and workplace issues such as deadlines, task negotiation, project management, and collaboration.

Students interested in completing the requirements for the Minor in Digital Humanities must consult with the minor advisor, and may also wish to contact their academic advisor in their primary major.

### Requirements for the Minor in Digital Humanities

The student must complete a minimum of 15 credits from the following:

	g.	
		CREDITS
1.	The following core courses (6 credits):	
	DH 285 Introduction to Digital Humanities	
	DH 340 Digital Humanities Seminar	
2.	Complete a minimum of 6 credits in digital humanities courses approved	
	in advance by the Digital Humanities undergraduate advisor.	
3.	A capstone course or experiential activity (3 credits):	
	DH 491 Special Topics in Digital Humanities	
	DH 493 Digital Humanities Internship	
	Another internship or portfolio seminar with a significant digital compo-	
	nent or documented configuration of experiential activities such as vol-	
	unteering, participating in workshops, or attending seminars may be	
	used to fulfill this requirement if approved in advance by the Digital Hu-	
	manities undergraduate advisor.	

### MINOR IN JEWISH STUDIES

The Minor in Jewish Studies, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Minor in Jewish Studies offers a rich interdisciplinary program which introduces undergraduates to the history, cultures, language(s), identities, religion, and civilization of the Jewish people. It centers on strengths in American Jewish History and Culture, European Jewish History and Holocaust Studies, Hebrew, Israel Studies, and Judaism and Jewish Philosophy.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Minor in Jewish Studies should consult the undergraduate advisor for Jewish studies in the College of Arts and Letters.

### Requirements for the Minor in Jewish Studies

The student must complete a minimum of 20 credits from the following. Up to 12 credits may be in Hebrew 101 or higher. Students enrolled in study abroad Israeli institutions may use appropriate courses towards the minor if approved in advance by the Jewish Studies advisor.

**CREDITS** 

Familia!	_		CREDITS
English ENG	356	Readings in Jewish Literature	3
Hebrev	v		
HEB	101	Elementary Hebrew I	4
HEB HEB	102 201	Elementary Hebrew I	4 4
HEB	202	Second-Year Hebrew II	4
HEB	290	Independent Study	1 to 8
HEB History	490	Independent Study	1 to 8
HST	201	Historical Methods and Skills	3
HST	317	American Jewish History	3
HST HST	392 490	History of the Holocaust	3 1 to 4
HST		Independent Study	3
To be o	ounted	toward the requirements for the minor, the content of HST 201	
		I must have sufficient Jewish studies content and be approved	
		Studies advisor. udies in Arts and Humanities	
IAH		Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations:	
	0445	The Americas (D)	4
IAH	2110	Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations: The Middle East (D)	4
IAH	221A	Great Ages: The Ancient World (I)	4
IAH	241F		4
Integra ISS	tive St 315	udies in the Social Sciences Global Diversity and Interdependence (I)	4
ISS		Asia: Social Science Perspectives (I)	4
	ounted	toward the requirements for the minor, the content of these	
		nave sufficient Jewish studies content and be approved by the	_
		s advisor. The courses may be used to satisfy the requirements nd University requirements.	•
		on College	
MC	220	International Relations I: World Politics and International	4
МС	281	Security	4 4
MC	290	Special Topics	4
MC	324A	Regional Politics, Cooperation, and Conflict	
МС	325	in the Middle East	4 4
MC	335	State and Society in Comparative Perspective	4
MC	387	Jews and Anti–Semitism	4
MC	390	Advanced Topics in Public Affairs	4
MC MC	391 395	Selected Topics in Public Affairs	4 4
MC	399	Advanced Independent Study	1 to 4
MC		Honors Independent Study	1 to 4
MC MC	492 498	Senior Seminar in International Relations (W)	5 5
To be o	ounted	toward the requirements for the minor, the content of MC 220,	
		A, 325, 390, 391, 395, 399, 490H, 492, and 498 must have	
Jewish		sh studies content and be approved by the Jewish Studies adv	isor.
JS	390	Special Topics in Jewish Studies	4
JS	399	Independent Study (W)	1 to 4
JS JS	400 490H	Study Abroad in Jewish Studies (W)	2 to 4 2 to 4
JS	495	Seminar in Jewish Studies (W)	3 or 4
Politica		nce	
PLS	345	Religion and World Politicstoward the requirements for the minor, the content of PLS 345	3
		ricient Jewish studies content and be approved by the Jewish	'
Studies	adviso	r.	
Religio REL	us Stu 301		2
REL	310	Methods and Theories in the Study of Religion Judaism	3
REL	412	Jewish Mysticism (W)	3
REL	413	Jewish Philosophy (W)	3
		toward the requirements for the minor, the content of REL 301 icient Jewish studies content and be approved by the Jewish	
Studies			
		ollege of Arts and Humanities	41.4
RCAH RCAH	391 395	Independent Study	1 to 4 3
		toward the requirements for the minor, the content of RCAH 3	
and 398	5 must l	have sufficient Jewish studies content and be approved by the	
Jewish Women		s advisor.	
WS	490	Independent Study	1 to 4
		toward the requirements for the minor, the content of WS 490	
must ha Studies		icient Jewish studies content and be approved by the Jewish	
Judies	auviou	1.	

### MINOR IN MUSEUM STUDIES

The Minor in Museum Studies, an interdisciplinary and intercollegiate program is administered by the College of Arts and Letters and is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. The minor provides an opportunity for study focused on the development, interpretation, management, preservation, and access of collections of art, cultural history, and natural history. This minor complements a number of major fields of study: art history, anthropology, apparel, textile and design, botany, business, history, park, recreation and tourism resources, studio art, and zoology. Students who plan graduate study or who wish to pursue careers in museums, other educational institutions, or corporate collections may find this minor particularly appealing.

With the approval of the department and the college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Minor in Museum Studies includes course work and an internship experience. Courses are planned to provide a broad overview of museum history as well as knowledge of museum theory, methodology and practice consistent with contemporary national and international standards. Multiculturalism, cultural and demographic change, scholarly directions, and varied types of collections are studied. Campus and regional museums, collections, and exhibitions provide active learning experiences. The Broad Art Museum, the Michigan State University Museum, Beal-Darlington Herbarium, Michigan State University Library Special Collections, MSU Archives, Anthropology, Apparel, Textile and Design are among the relevant campus sites.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult the MSU undergraduate advisor in the Department of Art, Art History, and Design.

**CREDITS** 

### Requirements for the Minor in Museum Studies

1.	The student must complete the following (15 credits):		
	a.	Both of the fo	ollowing courses:
		MUSM 485	Foundations of Museum Studies
			Museum Studies Internship
<ul> <li>At least three of the following courses:</li> </ul>			
			Museum Curatorial Practices
			Special Topics in Museum Studies 1 to 3
			Museum Exhibitions: Theory and Development 3
MUSM 497 Practicum in Museum Studie			Practicum in Museum Studies 1 to 3
		MUSM 498	Learning in Museums

With approval of the undergraduate advisor for Museum Studies, a course selected from a wide range of disciplines may be counted toward the requirements for the Minor in Museum Studies, including ACM 271 and relevant CSUS courses.

### MINOR IN RUSSIAN AND EURASIAN STUDIES

The Minor in Russian and Eurasian Studies, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Minor in Russian and Eurasian Studies is designed to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for the regions of the former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. The minor offers an interdisciplinary, as well as a comparative and cross—cultural, approach to the study of the former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe.

### Requirements for the Minor in Russian and Eurasian Studies

The student must meet the requirements specified below:

**CREDITS** 

#### 1. Foreign Language Proficiency

The student must demonstrate proficiency in Russian or in a relevant Eurasian language at a level equivalent to the completion of four semesters of study at the university level. Proficiency may be demonstrated either by completing the appropriate courses or by passing a proficiency examination.

Completion of a minimum of 15 credits of course work which includes courses from at least three of the following areas listed below:

cours	courses from at least three of the following areas listed below:				
Ecor	nomics				
EC EC	306 406	Comparative Economic Systems	3		
	graphy	of Independent States (W)	3		
GEO		Geography of Europe	3		
	ory of Ar	f	3		
HA	410	Selected Topics in Medieval Art	4		
Histo	ory	·			
HST	342	Modern East-Central Europe	3		
HST	343	Russia from Peter the Great to Lenin	3		
HST	344	Russia in the Twentieth Century	3		
HST	483	Seminar in Modern European History (W)	3		
HST	490	Independent Study	1 to 4		
Jame	es Madis	on College			
MC	321	The Cold War: Culture, Politics, and Foreign Policy	4		
MC	324E	Regional Politics, Cooperation, and Conflict in Europe	4		
MC	325	State and Society in Comparative Perspective	4		
MC	328	Russian Foreign Policy	4		
MC	329	European Security: Challenges and Strategies	4		
MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective	4		
MC	492	Senior Seminar in International Relations (W)	5		
Philo	sophy				
PHL	357	Philosophy of Karl Marx	3		
PHL	416	Hegel Seminar	4		
PHL	421	Topics in European and Continental Philosophy	3		
	ical Scie				
PLS		Politics of the U.S.S.R. and Its Successor States	3		
Russ					
LL	250D	Topics in National Cinemas: Russian and Soviet Cinema	3		
RUS		19 <sup>th</sup> -Century Russian Literature in Translation	3		
RUS		20 <sup>th</sup> -Century Russian Literature in Translation	3		
RUS		Russian and Eastern European Science Fiction	3		
RUS		Advanced Russian: Oral Communication	3		
RUS		Russian Life and Culture of the 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	3		
RUS		Russian Life and Culture Before World War I	3 3 3 3		
RUS		Russian Life and Culture in the 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	3		
RUS		Contemporary Russian Life and Culture (W)	3		
RUS		Russian Literature (W)	3		
RUS		Special Topics in Russian Studies	1 to 6		
RUS		Overseas Internship	1 to 12		
	ology	0 117 1 1 0 11			
SOC	490	Special Topics in Sociology	3		

In order for EC 306, HST 482, HST 490, MC 386, MC 492, PHL 421, or SOC 490 to be counted toward the requirements for the Minor in Russian and Eurasian Studies, the topic of the course must be specifically related to the regions of the former Soviet Union or Eastern Europe and be approved by the Director of the Center for European, Russian and Eurasian Studies or the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters. Students are encouraged to take independent study courses that may be helpful to students who are planning to study in the regions of the former Soviet Union or in the East European countries

### TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS

The following disciplinary majors leading to bachelor's degrees in the College of Arts and Letters are available for teacher certification: Arabic, art education, Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish.

The following disciplinary minors in the College of Arts and Letters are also available for teacher certification: Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Spanish, and teaching English to speakers of other languages.

Students who elect the art education disciplinary major must contact the Department of Art, Art History, and Design.

Students who elect the English disciplinary major or the English disciplinary minor must contact the Department of English.

Students who elect the Chinese, German, Japanese, or Russian disciplinary major, or the Chinese, German, Japanese, or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) disci-

plinary minor, must contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

Students who elect the French or Spanish disciplinary major, or the French, Italian, Latin, or Spanish disciplinary minor, must contact either the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.

For additional information, refer to the statements on the disciplinary majors referenced above and to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

### **COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LETTERS 3 + 3 OPTION**

The College of Arts and Letters, in collaboration with the Michigan State University - College of Law, offers an opportunity for selected College of Arts and Letters students to earn a baccalaureate degree after satisfactory completion of a minimum of 91 credits at Michigan State University and a minimum of 29 credits through subsequent enrollment at Michigan State University -College of Law. This plan offers students the opportunity to earn a bachelor's degree and a Juris Doctor degree based on approximately six years of full-time study. Students who wish to pursue this option must matriculate as first-year students in the College of Arts and Letters and must major in one of the following areas: East Asian languages and literatures, English, German, history of art, humanities pre-law, linguistics, philosophy, Russian, or women's studies. Students interested in this option should consult with the director of academic advising in the College of Arts and Letters upon entry to the university.

Admission to this program is limited to a small number of students who complete specified university and college requirements and who earn a grade-point average and a score on The Law School Admission Test (LSAT) that is acceptable for admission to Michigan State University - College of Law.

All students in this program will complete a minimum of 91 credits at Michigan State University, at least 41 of which (including Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities and American Thought and Language) will be College of Arts and Letters credits. Requirements for the program are:

- Completion of the university requirements for the bachelor's degree.
- Completion of all College of Arts and Letters requirements for the bachelor's degree, including the foreign language requirement. Students may have the first year at Michigan State University - College of Law fulfill their cognate requirements, but under no circumstances may a student graduate without completing all other College of Arts and Letters requirements for the bachelor's degree.
- Completion of a specific major, as indicated above, in the College of Arts and Letters.
- Completion of a minimum of 29 credits at Michigan State University College of Law.

Upon completion of the specified Michigan State University - College of Law credits, students in this program will be awarded the Bachelor of Arts degree.

### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The College of Arts and Letters offers a wide variety of disciplinary and interdisciplinary programs leading to the Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees as well as graduate certification programs that enhance professional opportunities. Graduate programs are designed to respond to current professional and social needs and to students' expectations and goals. The programs combine course work; teaching and outreach experiences; and production, performance, or research projects to prepare students for careers in higher educa-

tion, communications and public and private sector positions where advanced knowledge, skills, and problem-solving ability are required.

## General Requirements for Consideration for Admission to Master's and Doctoral Degree Programs in the College of Arts and Letters

Each applicant must submit directly to the academic unit that administers the program to which admission is sought a letter giving the applicant's academic background and reasons for pursuing advanced study.

International applicants must fulfill the university's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog.

Academic units that administer master's and doctoral degree programs may specify additional requirements for consideration for admission such as a sample of an applicant's art work, a portfolio, or an audition.

### Courses Used to Satisfy a Foreign Language Requirement in a Master's or Doctoral Degree Program in the College of Arts and Letters

If a foreign language requirement is included in a student's degree program, it is highly recommended that the student enroll in courses that are to be used to satisfy that requirement under the Credit–No Credit (CR–NC) system.

### Academic Standards for Graduate Assistants in the College of Arts and Letters

A graduate assistant in the College of Arts and Letters must:

- 1. Maintain a cumulative grade—point average of at least 3.25.
- Not accumulate deferred grades (identified by the DF-Deferred marker) in more than 8 credits in courses (excluding courses numbered 899 and 999).

If at the end of a semester a graduate assistant fails to meet one or both of the requirements specified above, the graduate assistant shall receive a warning and be allowed to hold the graduate assistantship for one additional semester. If at the end of the additional semester the graduate assistant has failed to meet one or both of the requirements specified above, the graduate assistantship shall be withdrawn.

### Master of Arts

Master of Arts degree programs are offered in the following areas: African American and African studies, arts and cultural management, comparative literature, critical studies in literacy and pedagogy, English, French, German, Hispanic literatures, history of art, linguistics, philosophy, and Russian.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced above.

To be admitted to a Master of Arts degree program in the College of Arts and Letters on regular status, an applicant must have:

 A baccalaureate degree from a recognized educational institution. A cumulative grade—point average of at least 3.00 in the junior and senior years of the baccalaureate degree program.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree

The student plans a program of study in consultation with a graduate advisor subject to the rules of the department or school, the College, and the University. Two patterns are in general use: Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis).

#### Academic Standards

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

#### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

### Master of Fine Arts

Refer to the statements on the Department of Art, Art History, and Design and Department of Theatre.

### Doctor of Philosophy

Doctor of Philosophy degree programs are offered in the following areas: African American and African studies, American studies, English, French, German, linguistics, philosophy, second language studies, and Spanish.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced above.

To be admitted to a Doctor of Philosophy degree program in the College of Arts and Letters on regular status, an applicant must have:

- a record of high academic achievement and demonstrate potential as a research scholar acceptable to the department, program or school. Some degree programs will require completion of a master's degree or equivalent in a relevant field.
- 2. a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 in any previous graduate course work.

Admission on provisional status may be offered if the applicant's record is incomplete or contains minor deficiencies in preparation.

### INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

### AFRICAN AMERICAN AND AFRICAN STUDIES

### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts in African American and African Studies is an interdisciplinary program of study devoted to advanced exploration and analysis of the social, cultural, and political-economic experiences of African Americans, Africans in the Continent and African-descendent peoples in other parts of the African Diaspora.

The program prepares students for a range of academic and professional career opportunities and consists of two plans, a Plan A (with thesis) option that prepares graduate students for doctoral study and a Plan B (without thesis) option that equips graduate students with interdisciplinary Black Studies professional skills that may be used in a variety of professional careers.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the College.
- 2. Submit a resume or curriculum vitae (CV).
- Submit a personal statement and an academic purpose stating personal and professional goals, disciplinary interests in Africana studies and desire to pursue a Plan A or Plan B program of study.
- 4. Submit a writing sample, usually a recent research paper.
- Submit two copies of official transcripts demonstrating an earned Bachelor's degree in an area of study appropriate for advanced work in Africana studies and a grade-point average of 3.0.
- Submit three letters of recommendation from faculty acquainted with your course work using the University's Letter of Recommendation Form for Admission.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in African American and African Studies

The program is available under Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for Plan A and 32 credits for Plan B. With the approval of the student's advisor, the student must choose an area of concentration. The student must:

		CREDITS
1.	Complete all of the following courses (14 credits):	
	AAAS 829 Introduction to African Studies	
	AAAS 830 Introduction to African American Studies	
	AAAS 831 Introduction to African Diaspora Studies	. 3
	AAAS 832 Multicultural Pedagogy in African American	
	and African Studies	. 3
	AAAS 893A Domestic Internship in African American	_
_	and African Studies	
2.	Complete 3 credits of course work at the 400-level or above in Africana	
	language as approved by the student's academic advisor. The following	
	courses may be used to fulfill this requirement:	
	AAAS 891 Special Topics in African American and African Studies	
	AFR 450A Advanced Swahili	
_	LIN 881 The Structure of a Non-European Language	
3.	Complete 9 to 12 credits in African American, African, or African Dias-	
	pora courses in a sub-disciplinary concentration approved by the stu-	
	dent's academic advisor.	

### Additional Requirements for Plan A

Complete 4 credits of AAAS 899 Master's Thesis Research.

### Additional Requirements for Plan B

Complete 3 credits of AAAS 898 Master's Research. Completion of a final examination or evaluation.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy in African American and African Studies is an interdisciplinary program of study devoted to advanced exploration and analysis of the social, cultural, and political experiences of African descendant peoples in the United States, in other parts of the African Diaspora and of peoples and communities in the diverse continent of Africa. The objective of the program is to develop scholars committed to academic excellence and social responsibility in the Black world and the broader community. Comparative, integrative, and applied approaches to the acquisition and use of knowledge are given emphasis.

### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy in African American and African Studies, an applicant must:

- Have a 3.0 grade-point average in their last 30 credits of course work.
- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination Gen-2. eral Test forwarded to the African American and African Studies Program in the College of Arts and Letters.
- Submit a writing sample, usually a recent research paper, to the African American and African Studies Program in the College of Arts and Letters.

To be admitted, the applicant must have a master's degree in an appropriate field or have completed at least 30 credits of approved course work beyond the bachelor's degree.

#### **Guidance Committee**

1

Three of the four guidance committee members must be selected from the core faculty of the African American and African Studies program. One member must be from the student's concentration area.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in **African American and African Studies**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and the College of Arts and Letters, students must complete 24 credits of doctoral dissertation research, and the requirements specified below:

			CREDITS
١.	Com	plete 30 credits of course work including:	
	a.	All of the following courses:	
		AAAS 829 Introduction to African Studies	3
		AAAS 830 Introduction to African American Studies	3
		AAAS 831 Introduction to African Diaspora Studies	3
		AAAS 832 Multicultural Pedagogy in African American and	
		African Studies	3
	b.	Both of the following courses for a total of 3 credits as approved by	
		the guidance committee:	
		AAAS 893A Domestic Internship in African American	
		and African Studies	1 or 2
		AAAS 893A must be performed in an African American community	<i>'</i> .
		AAAS 893C International Internship in African American	
		and African Studies	1 or 2
		AAAS 893C must be performed in an African or African Diaspora	
		community outside of the United States.	

- A minimum of 3 credits in research methods in the area of concentration.
- An additional 12 credits of course work in an area of concentration selected from an approved course list and approved by the guidance committee. The concentration is determined in consultation with the student's guidance committee.
- Choose either an African or African-related language to fulfill the language requirement. Students selecting an African language must attain spoken and written second-year proficiency in at least one language from the following list: Yoruba, Hausa, Zulu, Shona, or Swahili. Second-year proficiency will be measured by completion of two years of university-level course work in the language or by passing oral and written examinations equivalent to those given at the end of second-year course work. For African-related languages (Spanish, Portuguese, French, or other languages approved by the guidance committee) there must be demonstrated advanced reading proficiency relevant to the student's
- Pass two comprehensive examinations: a general examination in African American and African Studies and an examination in the area of concentration. An oral examination will be scheduled within one month of the comprehensive examinations
- Assist faculty in one offering of AAAS 495 Advanced Research in African American and African Studies.
- Submit a dissertation proposal to the guidance committee and pass an oral examination in defense of the proposal. This examination must be passed before the student may begin dissertation research.
- Prepare and successfully defend the doctoral dissertation.

### ARTS AND CULTURAL MANAGEMENT

The Master of Arts degree in Arts and Cultural Management is a multidisciplinary degree administered by the College of Arts and Letters that prepares students for leadership positions related to the management and advocacy of arts and cultural organizations or industry dimensions of an artistic and humanistic entrepreneurial career. Students will choose from a concentration within the program for deeper exposure to artistic and cultural management depending on their area of interest.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Arts and **Cultural Management**

The Master of Arts degree in Arts and Cultural Management is available only under Plan B (non-thesis). A total of 30 credits are required for the degree. At least 15 credits must be at the 800-level.

Stu	dents	must co	mplet	e 30 credits from the following courses:
1.				g courses (6 credits):
	ACM			duction to Arts and Cultural Management 3
2	ACM			and Cultural Management Seminar
2.	ACM			g courses (6 credits): nship in Arts and Cultural Management 6
		M 893		eum Internship
3.				ng courses (9 credits):
	ACM		Strat	tegies of Arts and Cultural Management 3
	ACM	462	Pron	notion and e-Commerce in Arts and
			_ C	ultural Management
	ACM		Ever	nt Production and Planning for Arts and Culture 3
	ACM ACM			Profit Law for Arts and Cultural Management 3
	ACIVI	009		cy and Advocacy for Arts and Cultural lanagement
4.	One	of the fo		g concentrations (9 credits):
		eum Stu		g concontitutions (o creatio).
	1.			course (3 credits):
	1.	MUSM	_	Fundamentals of Museum Studies
	2.			llowing courses (6 credits):
		CSUS		Interpretation and Visitor Information Systems 3
		CSUS		Culture, Communities and Tourism
		MUSM	492	Special Topics in Museum Studies 1 to 6
		MUSM		Museum Exhibitions: Theory and Development 3
		MUSM		History Harvest
		MUSM		Learning in Museums
		MUSM	888	Curatorial Practices in Museums and Cultural
		MUSM	805	Organizations
		MUSM		Practicum in Museum Studies 1 to 6
	Man	agemen		
	1.			llowing courses (6 credits):
	1.	ACM	464	Education and Outreach for Arts and Cultural
		ACIVI	404	Management
		ACM	465	Leadership and Innovation for Arts and Cultural
				Management
		ACM	467	Development and Public Relations for Arts
				and Cultural Management
		ACM	468	Facilities and Operations for Arts and
		ACM	891	Cultural Management
	2.			llowing courses (3 credits):
	۷.	ACM	461	Strategies of Arts and Cultural Management 3
		ACM	462	Promotion and e-Commerce in Arts and
		710111	102	Cultural Management
		ACM	463	Event Production and Planning for Arts
				and Culture
		ACM	868	Non-Profit Law for Arts and Cultural
		4014	000	Management
		ACM	869	Policy and Advocacy for Arts and Cultural
		This re	auiren	Management
				requirement 3. above.
	Othe			-focused, arts and humanities courses, including in-

Other management-focused, arts and humanities courses, including independent study, as applicable, may be substituted with the approval of the academic advisor.

5. Completion of a final oral examination or evaluation.

### **GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN DIGITAL HUMANITIES**

The Graduate Certificate in Digital Humanities engages students in course work and a scholarly community that values the use of new technologies for teaching, learning and research in the arts and humanities. Students work in areas such as programming, visualization, data mining, simulations and modeling, mapping, interface design and other current topics affecting arts and humanities today. Students examine both theory and practice, engaging in critical discussion as well as production. The program allows flexibility for students to follow interests relating to their specific work, while also providing a broad knowledge of the possibilities involved in digital humanities. Designed to complement and extend their degree programs, this program allows students to engage in experiential opportunities, teaching and workshop attendance and development, and other complementary co-curricular activities.

#### Admission

Admission to the certificate program requires approval by the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

### Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Digital Humanities

CREDITS

S	Students must complete 9 credits from the following:					
1.	One o	of the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):			
	DH	865	Digital Humanities Methods Seminar			
	HST	812	History in the Digital Age			

Complete a minimum of 6 credits from the following:
 a. A digital humanities pedagogy experience which

a. A digital humanities pedagogy experience which may be fulfilled through a teaching-related course. A specific, focused, supervised pedagogy project may also fulfill this requirement with approval from the College of Arts and Letters Associate Dean for Graduate Studies. The following courses may be used to fulfill this requirement:

AL.	881	Special Topics in Teaching with Technology					
		in Arts and Humanities					
AL	891	Special Topics in Arts and Humanities					
DH	861	Digital Humanities Pedagogy					
DH	891	Special Topics in Digital Humanities					
Stude	Students who use AL 891 must enroll in the Practicum in Blendin						
and O	and Online Learning section						

b. A digital humanities research experience fulfilled by participating in a digital humanities project, completion of the digital cultural heritage fieldschool, completion of a digital humanities portfolio, or work as a Humanities, Arts, Science, and Technology Alliance and Collaboratory (HASTAC) scholar or other research experience with approval of the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies in the College of Arts and Letters. The following course may be used to fulfill this requirement:

DH 863 Digital Humanities Research

#### FOREIGN LANGUAGE TEACHING

### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree in Foreign Language Teaching provides the aspiring foreign language teacher with the fundamental background and practical experience to teach a specific target language, while also offering current foreign language teachers opportunities to continue and enhance their education. With its focus on solid foundations in second language acquisition (SLA) and the intersection of SLA with the practice of foreign language teaching, this program prepares students to design lesson plans, courses, and curricula that support teaching for high levels of language proficiency. Students will be prepared to integrate technology effectively into the teaching of language and culture and work with faculty mentors to create a praxis-oriented experiential module that is designed to enhance the student's plan of study and contribute substantially to preparation for career placement.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree in Foreign Language Teaching, an applicant must:

- have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the College if the applicant is a native speaker of English.
- 2. complete the online application which includes an academic and personal statement.
- submit three letters of recommendation, completed by instructors or supervisors familiar with the applicants work. Letters of recommendation must be submitted on official stationary with an original signature.
- take one of the tests of English language proficiency described in the Graduate Education section of this catalog if the applicants native language is not English.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from a recognized educational institution.

In addition, students who are non-native speakers of English are required to have fulfilled the university's English language proficiency requirement as described in the Graduate Education section of this catalog by achieving a minimum score on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) of 100 (Internet-based), 250 (computer version), or 600 (paper version) or an International English Language Testing System (IELTS) score of 7.5 or higher.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Foreign Language Teaching

The Master of Arts degree in Foreign Language Teaching is available only online and only under Plan B (non-thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the program director. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

				CKEDI12
1.	All of t	he follo	wing courses:	
	FLT	807	Foreign Language Teaching Methods	3
	FLT	808	Assessment for Language Teaching	3
	FLT	845	Language Concepts for Foreign Language Teaching	3
	FLT	815	Teaching Culture in Foreign Language Courses	3
	FLT	817	Foreign Language Program Development and	
			Administration	3
	FLT	881	Teaching Foreign Language with Technology	3
	FLT	885	Experiential Module in Foreign Language Teaching	5
	FLT	860	Second Language Acquisition	3
2.	One of	f the fol	lowing courses (3 credits):	
	FLT	841	Topics in Foreign Language Teaching	3
	FLT	842	Teaching Reading in a Foreign Language	3
3.	Compl	ete the	following course:	
	FIT	898	Master's Research	1

Successfully complete a final examination or evaluation which is fulfilled by completion of a portfolio developed during the FLT 898 course and must be submitted to the program director after completion of the core courses and experiential module(s). The purpose of the portfolio as a certifying examination is (1) to demonstrate an understanding of second language acquisition theories and their application to student learning and to the practice of teaching the target language, (2) to demonstrate an understanding of theories of culture and their application to the practice of teaching the target culture in the target language classroom, and (3) to enable the student to articulate the integration of learning from the experiential modules into the program of study and career objectives. The portfolio must include the artifacts that are outlined in the comprehensive language teaching portfolio examination handbook, which is given out each year by the program director and is available on the program's Web site.

### Academic Standards

Students must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.5. A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses taken for the purpose of satisfying the degree requirements.

### GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN GLOBAL STUDIES IN THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

The Graduate Certificate in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, engages students in course work and experiential learning that makes an important intervention into conceptualizations of 'the global' conceptualizations that often focus solely on economic and political conditions.

Recognizing the complexities of cultural interaction and exchange, global studies in the arts and humanities foregrounds the role of the arts and humanities in recognizing and understanding how global conditions and concerns affect our experiential and intellectual existence. The certificate enhances a master's or doctoral program in a specific field of study through interdisciplinary learning, language proficiency and experiential opportunities.

The certificate is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in master's and doctoral programs at Michigan State University. Students must meet the requirements of the certificate specified below, in addition to the requirements for the student's primary degree program.

The students program of study must be approved the Director of Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities program.

### Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities

**CREDITS** 

Students must complete 9 credits from the following:

1. The following course:
GSAH 850 Seminar on Global Theories and 0

Seminar on Global Theories and Concepts

program that addresses global issues or themes. The course is chosen in consultation with their primary advisor and approved by the Director of the Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities program.

Completion of an international experience through participation in a study abroad program, an approved internship with a global dimension, or research experience. The experience is chosen by the student in consultation with their primary advisor and approved by the Director of the Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities program.

- Demonstration of oral proficiency in a language beyond one that is required by the student's degree program. Demonstrating oral proficiency in a language that only reading proficiency is required by the student's degree program can also meet this requirement. Students can meet this requirement by:
  - Successful completion of an appropriate language course at the 400-level or above, or
  - Completion of an oral proficiency exam conducted by the Center for Language Teaching Advancement (CeLTA).

### GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MUSEUM STUDIES

The Graduate Certificate in Museum Studies provides students with theoretical and practical experience in museums and focuses on object-based collections. The certificate enhances a master's or doctoral program in a specific field of study through consideration of various museological areas such as curation, education, technology, exhibition, and administration.

### Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Museum **Studies**

**CREDITS** 

Students must complete 15 credits from the following:

1. Both of the following courses (6 credits):

 A minimum of	Fundamentals of Museum Studies	3
CSUS 873	Culture, Communities and Tourism	3
MUSM 488	Museum Curatorial Practices	3
MUSM 492	Special Topics in Museum Studies	3
MUSM 494	Museum Exhibitions: Theory and Development	3
MUSM 498	Learning in Museums	3
MUSM 887	Museums and Technology	3
MUSM 888	Curatorial Practices in Museums and Cultural	
	Organizations	3
MUSM 895	Special Topics in Museum Studies	3
MUSM 897	Practicum in Museum Studies	1 to 3

### SECOND LANGUAGE STUDIES

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy in Second Language Studies seeks to provide students with a deep understanding of how second and foreign languages are learned and ways of thinking about the application of this knowledge in a pedagogical context. The program is designed to prepare students for university-level faculty and administrative positions in the fields of language learning and/or teaching. Students will be prepared to conduct research and contribute to the future development of these fields.

Because teaching and research are integral to this program, every effort will be made to provide students with research and teaching experience in the form of graduate assistantships. Teaching experience may include classroom teaching or related activities, such as program and curriculum development.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

Preference for admission will be given to those with a Master of Arts degree in a related field. All admission decisions will be made by the Advisory Committee in consultation with other relevant

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Second Language Studies, an applicant must submit the following along with an application.

- The results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test
- A statement of research interests.
- A writing sample, preferably an essay or other product that reflects the degree of the applicant's familiarity with applied linguistics.
- 4. Three academic references from faculty who are able to address the applicant's academic background and/or professional experiences.
- The results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for non-native speakers of English with a total score of 600 (paper version) or 250 (computer version), with no subscore below 58 (paper version) or 23 (computer version) or 100 (iBT Internet-based Test).

### **Guidance Committee**

The Program Director will serve as the initial advisor. By the end of the first semester, two advisors will be assigned to each student, with input from the student. By the end of the first year of study, the student will select a guidance committee. This committee will be comprised of four members, including two core second language studies faculty members.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Second Language Studies

Complete 24 to 44 credits of course work. The student's program of study must be developed in cooperation with and approved by the student's guidance committee and must include the requirements specified below.

CREDITS

Complete the following courses (27 credits): LLT LLT 807 Language Teaching Methods 808 Assessment for Language Teaching and Research . . . . LLT LLT 872 Foreign/Second Language Learning . IIT 873 Quantitative Research in Second Language Studies . . . LLT 874 Qualitative Research in Second Language Studies . . . . Advanced Topics in Second Language Acquisition . . . . LLT 861 LLT 862 Advanced Research in Second Language Acquisition . . two from CEP: Construction of Psychoeducational Instruments..... CEP 920 CFP 922 CEP 923 Item Response Theory . . Multivariate Data Analysis I... Advanced Topics in Multivariate Data Analysis II . . . . . CFP 935 LIN 824 Phonological Theory II ..... Syntactic Theory I ..... LIN 834 LIN 835 Syntactic Theory II 837 Advanced Studies in Semantics and Pragmatics . . . . . Advanced Studies in Child Language Acquisition..... LIN 850 LIN 855 Advanced Studies in Neurolinguistics..... LIN 871 Advanced Studies in Sociolinguistics Advanced Studies in Computational Linguistics . . . . . . LIN 875

- Write and successfully defend a dissertation proposal including a description of the dissertation, a tentative outline, methodology, where appropriate, and a tentative bibliography.
- 5. Pass a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

### **Academic Standards**

In order for the student to be considered in good standing, the student must:

- Maintain a cumulative grade-point average of 3.5 in all courses.
- 2. Receive a grade of at least 3.0 in courses to be considered as satisfying any requirement.

Any required examination, pre-dissertation or dissertation defenses, can be repeated only once and must be completed the semester following initial failure.

### Interdisciplinary Doctoral Emphases

A doctoral student who is interested in interdisciplinary studies should consult the department representing his or her major interest.

# CENTER for INTEGRATIVE STUDIES in ARTS and HUMANITIES

### Kirk S. Kidwell, Director

Integrative Studies is Michigan State University's unique approach to liberal general education, offering a core curriculum that complements specialized work by students in their majors. Integrative Studies courses integrate multiple ways of knowing and modes of inquiry and introduce students to important ways of thinking in the three core knowledge areas: the Arts and Humanities, the Biological and Physical Sciences, and the Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences. They assist students early during their study to develop as more critical thinkers. They also encourage appreciation of our humanity and creativity, human cultural diversity, the power of knowledge, and our responsibilities for ourselves and for our world.

The Center for Integrative Studies in the Arts and Humanities (CISAH) has primary responsibility for the Arts and Humanities area of Integrative Studies at Michigan State University, working cooperatively with faculty and departments in the College of Arts and Letters, the College of Social Science (Department of History), and the College of Music. The mission of CISAH is to provide excellence in arts and humanities general education for students by introducing them to multiple ways of knowledge in an integrative approach; to support interdisciplinary arts and humanities teaching and research that engages with the community inside and outside Michigan State University; to integrate instructional technology and active service learning in teaching in the arts and humanities; and to facilitate cross-disciplinary intellectual and scholarly interaction.

CISAH courses seek to assist students to become more familiar with ways of knowing in the arts and humanities and to be more knowledgeable and capable in a range of intellectual and expressive abilities; to engage critically with their own society, history, and culture(s); to learn more about the history and culture of other societies; to focus on key ideas and issues in human experience; to appreciate the roles of knowledge and values in shaping and understanding human behavior; to understand the responsibilities and opportunities of democratic citizenship; to value the creative arts of literature, theater, music, and arts; and to apply their learning to important issues that occur among peoples in an increasingly interconnected, interdependent world.

# DEPARTMENT of ART, ART HISTORY, and DESIGN

### Deborah L. Feltz, Acting Chairperson

The Department of Art, Art History, and Design is dedicated to the creation and historical study of the visual arts through its undergraduate and graduate degree programs in graphic design, studio art, art education, art history, and apparel and textile design.

Students are encouraged to develop aesthetic and conceptual awareness, perceptual and creative problem–solving skills, and informed judgment in a learning environment that values the development of personal vision, critical inquiry, and philosophical reflection.

In studio art, students explore and create using the language of two—and three—dimensional form, space, and time in various media and technologies including ceramics, drawing, electronic art and intermedia, graphic design, painting, photography, printmaking and sculpture. In the graphic design program, students are prepared for professional practice through a progression of formal and conceptual course work in visual communication across various research methods and both analog and digital processes. In art history and visual culture, students study the history of contemporary and traditional art forms across a range of cultures. In art education, students prepare to become visual—arts teachers by engaging in studio production and studying aesthetics, theory, and art history. The apparel and textile design program focuses creative design that reflects an innovative and holistic approach to analysis and integration of knowledge.

The Department of Art, Art History, and Design sponsors rotating student exhibitions in Gallery 101 and Gallery 114, a diverse group of visiting artist and scholar lectures, and art events during the fall and spring semesters. In addition, the department programs and operates SCENE Metrospace, an off-campus gallery that hosts exhibitions featuring work from regional and national exhibition calls, and the MSU Union Gallery, an on-campus gallery that highlights work being made by alumni and our visiting artists. Annually, the department features student research in undergraduate art exhibitions, an Art History Symposium, and a fashion show highlighting the designs of Apparel and Textile Design students. The Master of Fine Arts Exhibition is also held annually in the Eli and Edythe Broad Art Museum. All students are welcome to view exhibitions, attend lecture series, participate in numerous student clubs, and join in art activities offered by the department. For additional information call 1-517-355-7610, e-mail art@msu.edu or visit www.art.msu.edu.

### Policy on Retention of Students' Art Work

All students enrolled in studio art, and apparel and textile design courses must assume responsibility for the retrieval of their semester's work [piece(s), portfolio, project(s), etc.] during the final examination period. Neither the department nor the instructor will assume responsibility for the retention or storage of such work after that time.

### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The Department of Art, Art History, and Design offers undergraduate degree programs and minors:

### **Bachelor of Arts**

Apparel and Textiles Art History and Visual Culture Studio Art

### **Bachelor of Fine Arts**

Apparel and Textile Design Art Education Graphic Design Studio Art

#### Minor

Art History and Visual Culture Comic Art and Graphic Novels Graphic Design

Transfer Students. A maximum of 22 credits in apparel and textile design, art history, or studio art courses may be applied to the respective degree program. All Department of Art, Art History, and Design majors including those changing from other programs in this university must comply with the requirements listed below.

Students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters may elect a *Specialization in Design*. For additional information, refer to the *Specialization in Design* statement in the *College of Communication Arts and Sciences* section of this catalog or contact the Department of Art, Art History, and Design or the College of Communication Arts and Sciences.

Students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Fine Arts degree programs with a major in studio art may elect a Minor in Game Design and Development. For additional information, refer to the *Minor in Game Design and Development* statement in the *Department of Media and Information* section of this catalog.

### APPAREL AND TEXTILES

### **Bachelor of Arts**

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in Apparel and Textiles provides students with a foundation in art; art history and visual culture; design technology; textile materials; the historical and cultural aspects of dress and textiles; and their context within the global economy.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Apparel and Textiles

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog, 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Apparel and Textiles.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Apparel and Textiles major is met by completing Apparel and Textile Design 439.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
   The completion of requirement 3. a. below satisfies one of the cognate requirements for the College of Arts and Letters.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

				CKEDIIO
a.	All of t	he follo	owing courses:	12
	STA	110	Drawing I	
	STA	112	Art and Design: Concepts and Practices 3	
	STA		Color and Design	
	STA	114	Three-Dimensional Form	
b.	All of t	he foll	owing courses:	20 to 22
	ATD		Basic Apparel Structuring	
	ATD	121	Explorations in Apparel and Textile Design 3	
	ATD	222	Structuring, Couture and Tailored Garments 4	
	ATD	231	Textile Materials	
	ATD	323	Apparel Pattern Design	

CDEDITO

	ATD 439 Portfolio Development and Exhibition (W) 3 ATD 493 Internship in Apparel and Textiles 1 to 3	
C.	Apparel and Textile Design electives: Additional credits	
	in Apparel and Textile Design courses as needed to meet	
	the requirement of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits	
	in the major. Electives may be chosen from the following:	8 to 12
	ATD 325 Design by Draping4	
	ATD 332 Textile Design 4	
	ATD 335 Design Development and Presentation4	
	ATD 423 Design Methods and Approaches 4	
	ATD 424 Specialized Design	
	ATD 427 Knitwear Design	
	ATD 428 Design Studio	
	ATD 490 Independent Study	
	ATD 491A Special Topics in Apparel 1 to 3	
	ATD 491T Special Topics in Textiles	
d.	Art History and Visual Culture	
u.	Complete three courses from the following (9 credits):	
	(1) The following course (3 credits): ATD 426 History of Dress and Textiles	
	(2) One of the following courses (3 credits):	
	ATD 430 Dress, Culture and Human Behavior 3	
	ATD 430 Bless, Culture and Human Behavior3	
	(3) One History of Art course at the 100-200 level.	
	(0) Shormotory or the course at the 100-200 level.	

### APPAREL AND TEXTILE DESIGN

#### Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program in Apparel and Textile Design provides professional preparation in apparel and textile design. The core of the program emphasizes aesthetics and creativity; two- and three-dimensional design skills; design technology; textile materials; the historical and cultural aspects of apparel; and the role of apparel and textiles in a global context.

#### Admission

Students enrolled at Michigan State University are eligible to apply for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Apparel and Textile Design if they:

- have completed or are currently enrolled in Apparel and Textile Design 222 or 323;
- are in their second semester or later at Michigan State University or equivalent and have not earned more than 23 credits in apparel and textile design.

To apply, students must submit an application consistent with the process outlined by the department. Applications will include a portfolio of art and design work produced in studio courses taken to date at Michigan State University. Exceptions will be considered for transfer students. Applications are due by the end of the eighth week of the spring semester and decisions will be made in time for annual enrollment. Fall semester applications will be reviewed as warranted. Oral interviews may be requested. Students denied admission may reapply one additional time. For further information, visit www.art.msu.edu.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Apparel and Textile Design

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog, 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Apparel and Textile Design.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Apparel and Textile Design major is met by completing Apparel and Textile Design 439.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.
- The following requirements for the major:

				CREDITS
a.	All of t	he foll	owing courses:	12
	STA	110	Drawing I	
	STA	112	Art and Design: Concepts and Practices 3	
	STA	113	Color and Design	
	STA	114	Three-Dimensional Form	
b.	One of	f the fo	ollowing courses:	3
	STA	300	Intermediate Drawing	
			Special Topics in Drawing	

C.	Complete three additional Studio Art or Graphic Design courses.	
	Courses used in fulfillment of item 3. a. and 3. b. may not be used	
	to fulfill this requirement	9
d.	All of the following courses:	20 to 22
	ATD 111 Basic Apparel Structuring	
	ATD 121 Explorations in Apparel and Textile Design 3	
	ATD 222 Structuring, Couture and Tailored Garments 4	
	ATD 231 Textile Materials	
	ATD 323 Apparel Pattern Design	
	ATD 439 Portfolio Development and Exhibition (W) 3	
	ATD 493 Internship in Apparel and Textiles 1 to 3	
e.	Complete five of the following courses (18 to 20 credits):	
	ATD 325 Design by Draping4	
	ATD 332 Textile Design	
	ATD 335 Design Development and Presentation 4	
	ATD 423 Design Methods and Approaches 4	
	ATD 424 Specialized Design	
	ATD 427 Knitwear Design	
	ATD 428 Design Studio	
	ATD 491A Special Topics in Apparel	
	ATD 491T Special Topics in Textiles	
f.	Apparel and Textile Design, Graphic Design, or Studio Art electives:	
	Additional credits in Apparel and Textile Design, Graphic	
	Design or Studio Art courses as needed to meet the requirement	
	of at least 65, but not more than 68, credits in the major.	
	Courses in item 3. g. may not be used in fulfillment of this	
	requirement.	
g.	Art History and Visual Culture (a minimum of 12 credits)	
9.	,	
	Complete four courses from the following:	
	(1) The following course (3 credits):	
	ATD 426 History of Dress and Textile	
	(2) One or both of the following courses (3 or 6 credits)::	
	ATD 430 Dress, Culture and Human Behavior3 ATD 431 Global Context for Sustainable Design3	
	· · · = · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	(3) One or two History of Art courses as approved by the stu-	

#### STUDIO ART

### Bachelor of Arts

The Bachelor of Arts degree program with a major in Studio Art is a liberal arts program. Emphasis is on breadth of study, and the number of required Studio Art courses is limited so that students may complete college and university requirements and electives.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Studio Art

dent's academic advisor (3 to 8 credits).

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Studio Art.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Studio Art major is met by completing Studio Art 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
   The completion of requirement 3. b. referenced below satisfies one of the cognates that the College requires. The second cognate must be in a field outside the student's major.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

		CREDITS
The	following Studio Art courses:	41 to 45
(1)	All of the following courses: Studio Art 110, 112, 113,	
` '	114, 492 (14 credits).	
	The completion of Studio Art 492 satisfies the capstone	
	course requirement for the Studio Art major.	
(2)	Four of the following courses including at least one course	
	from each of the following three areas (12 credits):	
	Two-Dimensional Area	
	Painting: Studio Art 320	
	Printmaking: Studio Art 330, 335	
	Three-Dimensional Area	
	Ceramics: Studio Art 340, 345	
	Sculpture: Studio Art 350, 351, 354, 355	
	Electronic Art and Intermedia and Photography Area	
	Photography: Studio Art 370	
	Electronic Art and Intermedia: Studio Art 380	
	Graphic Design: Graphic Design 360, 365	
(3)	A concentration of at least 3 courses, including at least	
	one 400-level course, in <i>one</i> of the following subdisciplines	
	(9 credits):	
	Ceramics: Studio Art 340, 345, 440.	

Electronic Art and Intermedia: Studio Art 380, 384, 385, 4911.

		Graphic Design: Graphic Design 360, 365, 460, 462, 465, 466, 467, 468, 494.	
		Painting: Studio Art 320, 325, 420, 491A.	
		Photography: Studio Art 370, 375, 384, 472, 474, 475, 476, 491F.	
		Printmaking: Studio Art 330, 335, 439, 491B.	
		Sculpture: Studio Art 350, 351, 354, 355, 450, 491D.	
	(4)	Studio Art electives: Additional credits in 300–400 level	
	( - /	Studio Art or Graphic Design courses as needed to meet the	
		requirement of at least 41, but not more than 45, credits in	
		courses in	
		the major.	
	A co	ourse that is listed in requirements 3. a. (2) and (3) may be	
		nted toward both of those requirements.	
ο.		History and Visual Culture Cognate: Four courses including	
		following:	12 to 14
		History of Art 101 and 102 (6 credits).	12 10 11
		At least one course that includes the post World War II pe-	
	(2)	riod. History of Art 240, 251, 252, 261, 450, 452, 461 or other	
		applicable History of Art courses approved by the advisor (3	
		or 4 credits).	
	(3)	,	
	(3)	(3 or 4 credits).	
		(o or 4 ordato).	

### ART HISTORY AND VISUAL CULTURE

### Bachelor of Arts

Students of art history and visual culture seek to investigate the production, form, and reception of images and objects, past and present, from a multicultural perspective, incorporating painting, sculpture, and architecture as conventionally defined by art history but extending beyond these boundaries to material culture and a wider range of media. Art history and visual culture poses questions regarding the social, economic, religious, philosophical and psychological influences affecting those who consume as well as those who produce images and objects thus broadly defined, asking how values and beliefs are given material form and how these forms themselves can be interpreted. Cognate study provides additional opportunities to explore visual culture from the perspectives of a wide range of fields.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art History and Visual Culture

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Art History and Visual Culture.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Art History and Visual Culture major is met by completing History of Art 499. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (6) below.

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
The completion of requirement 3.b. referenced below satisfies the College's foreign language requirement.

The completion of requirement 3.c. referenced below satisfies one of the cognates required by the College. The second cognate must be in a field outside the student's major.

The following requirements for the major:

				_
The	following	ng cou	rses related to History of Art:	
(1)	Both o	of the fo	ollowing courses (6 credits):	
	HA	101	Western Art from the Paleolithic to Medieval Era3	
	HA		Western Art from the Renaissance to Contemporary	
(2)	One co	ourse f	rom two of the following three areas (6 credits):	
	Asiar	1		
	HA	260	Asian Art	
	HA	261	Modern Asian Art	
	Africa	an		
	HA	271	African Art	
	Nativ	e/Latii	n American	
	HA	253	Native North American Art	
	HA	254	Latin American Art	
(3)	One of	f the fo	ollowing courses (3 credits):	
	HA	209	Ancient Art	
	HA	210	Medieval Art	
	HA	230	Renaissance and Baroque Art 3	
	HA	240	Modern Art	
	HA	250	American Art	
	HA	251	History of Photography	

	HA HA	252 291	Introduction to Contemporary Art		
(4)			Topics in Art History		
(4)			g course (3 credits):		
	HA	389	Methods in and Approaches to Art History 3		
(5)	At least three art history courses selected from the following				
	(12 cr	edits):			
	HA	401	Greek Art and Archaeology4		
	HA	402	Roman Art and Archaeology 4		
	HA	410	Selected Topics in Medieval Art 4		
	HA	430	Selected Topics in Baroque Art 4		
	HA	446	Impressionism 4		
	HA	450	Selected Topics in Modern Art 4		
	HA	452	Selected Topics in Contemporary Art 4		
	HA	453	American Art, 1875-1940 4		
	HA	461	Selected Topics in Modern Asian Art 4		
	HA	462	The Arts of China		
	HA	463	Japanese Art4		
	HA	471	Selected Topics in African Art 4		
	HA	491	Special Topics in History of Art 1 to 4		
(6)	A cap	stone e	experience. Complete 3 credits of History of Art		
(-)			Research and Professional Development Semi-		
	nar wi	th cond	current enrollment in 1 credit of HA 499S Senior		
			roject in History of Art (4 credits).		
(7)					
(')	A 1 or 2 credit internship through enrollment in HA 493A or				

- equivalent internship frindighterinoiment in HA 493A or equivalent internship from fields close to art history and visual culture. The internship must be approved and supervised by a faculty member.
- (8) Additional credits in History of Art courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 38 credits, but not more than 40 credits, in courses in the major.
- b. Second-year competency in a foreign language pertinent to the student's overall plan of study in consultation with the History of Art advisor. This requirement may be satisfied by placing into a 300-level foreign language course on a MSU placement test.
- c. A cognate of 12 credits from outside the student's major selected from areas such as museum studies, literature, a second language, material culture, or film studies. The cognate must be approved by the history of art advisor.
- A cognate of 12 credits from outside the student's major.
   Both the cognate and the related courses must be approved by the History of Art advisor.

12

### ART EDUCATION

**CREDITS** 

38 to 40

### **Bachelor of Fine Arts**

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in art education leads to art teacher certification by the State of Michigan in grades K-12. In order for Michigan State University to recommend a person for teacher certification, that person must meet Department of Teacher Education admission requirements for the Internship Year Studies Program, and complete all course requirements and additional standards or tests set forth by the Department of Teacher Education and the Michigan Department of Education. See the section *Teacher Certification* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

The art education program is designed to:

- develop highly specialized multiple and technical skills and to address conceptual content in the disciplines of studio art and art history.
- include pedagogy-specific content and clinical experiences in art teaching and learning situations with elementary and secondary students in preparation for the Teacher Certification Internship-Year Studies program.

Upon satisfactory completion of the requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a major in art education, the bachelor's degree is granted. However, in order for Michigan State University to recommend a person for a teaching certificate, that person must also complete the requirements for the Internship—Year Studies program described under the heading TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

Students who have been admitted to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in art education and admitted to the teacher certification program and meet all program requirements, are thereby qualified to pursue the Internship—Year Studies program upon completion of the baccalaureate degree and success-

a.

ful performance on tests designated by the State of Michigan for teacher certification.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Art Education

The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Art Education.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Art Education major is met by completing Studio Art 481 and 482. Those courses are referenced in item 4. below

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts de-

The following requirements for the major:

	The f	The following requirements for the major:  CR						
		AH 64 6 H						
	a.			owing courses:	24			
		STA	110	Drawing I				
		STA	112	Art and Design: Concepts and Practices 3				
		STA STA	113 114	Color and Design				
		STA	320	Three–Dimensional Form				
		STA	340	Ceramics: Hand Building				
		STA	345	Ceramics: Wheel Throwing				
		STA	370	Photography I				
	b.			ollowing courses:	3			
	٠.	STA	300	Intermediate Drawing	· ·			
		STA	391	Special Topics in Drawing				
	C.			bllowing courses:	3			
		GD	260	Concepts of Graphic Design				
		GD	360	Graphic Design I: Graphic Form				
		GD	365	Typography I: Form and Meaning				
	d.	One of	the fo	ollowing courses:	3			
		STA	350	Figure Modeling				
		STA	351	Mixed Media and Installation				
		STA	354	Casting				
		STA	355	Construction and Fabrication				
		STA	380	Electronic Art	_			
	e.			ollowing courses:	3			
		STA	330	Lithography				
		STA	335	Etching				
		STA		3 Selected Topics - Printmaking				
	f.			additional two studio art courses at the 300-400				
				of the following areas: ceramics, electronic art and				
				graphic design, painting, photography, printmaking,				
					6			
	g.			ollowing courses:	3			
		HA	101	Western Art from the Paleolithic to Medieval Era . 3				
		HA	102	Western Art from the Renaissance to				
		A 1 1		Contemporary				
	h.			of the following History of Art courses or other				
				t history and visual culture courses from the Post				
				period approved by the advisor	3 or 4			
		HA	240	Modern Art				
		HA	251	History of Photography				
		HA HA	252 261	Introduction to Contemporary Art				
		HA	450	Modern Asian Art				
		HA	452	Selected Topics in Contemporary Art				
		HA	461	Selected Topics in Modern Asian Art				
	I.			all History of Art course at the 200 or 400 level	3 or 4			
	j.			idies course. The course must be approved by the				
	,			n advisor. For an approved list of courses, see the				
				of Art, Art History, and Design	3 or 4			
	The f			essional Education courses:	23			
•	STA	371		Education and Society				
	STA	481		Experiences with Children and Youth I (W)5				
	STA	482		Experiences with Children and Youth II (W) 5				
	TE	150		lections on Learning				
	TE	250	Hun	nan Diversity, Power, and Opportunity in				
				Social Institutions				
	TE	302	Lea	rners and Learning in Context - Secondary (W) 4				
			ion o	f Studio Art 481 and 482 satisfies the capstone				
				e Art Education major.				
	Enrollment in Teacher Education 302 requires admission to the							

Enrollment in Teacher Education 302 requires admission to the teacher certification program in the College of Education.

### **GRAPHIC DESIGN**

4

### Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Graphic Design, which is administered by the Department of Art, Art History, and Design, is a professional degree that prepares students through intensive, immersive, upper-level study in several areas within the discipline to be successful in the field of graphic design.

### Admission

Students enrolled at Michigan State University are eligible to apply for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Graphic Design if they:

- have completed GD 360 and GD 365 and;
- are in their second semester or later at Michigan State University or equivalent standing at another university, and have not yet earned their 30th credit in GD and STA credits combined.

To apply, students must submit an application consistent with the process outlined by the department. Applications will include a portfolio of graphic design produced in studio art course work taken to date at Michigan State University. Exceptions will be considered for transfer students. Applications are due by the end of the eighth week of the spring semester and decisions will be made in time for annual enrollment. Fall semester applications will be reviewed as warranted. Oral interviews may be requested. Students denied admission may reapply one additional time.

For further information, visit www.art.msu.edu.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in **Graphic Design**

1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Graphic Design.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Graphic Design major is met by completing Graphic Design 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.

- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts de-
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

**CREDITS** The following Graphic Design and Studio Art courses:... 66 to 69 All of the following courses: Studio Art 110, 112, 113, 114; Graphic Design 160, 360, 365, 460, 492, and 492A (27 credits). The completion of Graphic Design 492 and 492A satisfies the capstone course requirement for the Graphic Design major. Four of the following courses including at least one course from each of the following three areas (12 credits): Two-Dimensional Area Painting: Studio Art 320 Printmaking: Studio Art 330, 335 Three-Dimensional Area Ceramics: Studio Art 340, 345 Sculpture: Studio Art 350, 351, 354, 355 Electronic Art and Intermedia and Photography Area Photography: Studio Art 370 Electronic Art and Intermedia: Studio Art 380 Five of the following Graphic Design electives: Studio Art 303, 462, 463, 465, 466, 467, 468, and 491E (15 credits). Completion of a service-learning component through enroll-

Graphic Design and Studio Art electives: Additional credits in Graphic Design and Studio Art courses at the 300-400 level as needed to meet the requirement of at least 66, but not more than 69, credits in courses in the major.

ment in Graphic Design 493 or 494 (3 credits).

Art History and Visual Culture: Four courses including the following: .

History of Art 101 and 102 (6 credits):

Graphic Design 200 (3 credits)

One additional course in History of Art at the 200 or 400-level (3 or 4 credits).

### STUDIO ART

### **Bachelor of Fine Arts**

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in Studio Art is a professional studio art program. Its emphasis is for students anticipating careers in the practice of art or design, or for students planning on graduate study in either field.

### Admission

Students enrolled at Michigan State University are eligible to apply for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art if they:

12 or 13

### Department of Art, Art History, and Design

- have completed or are currently enrolled in all of their distribution requirements and;
- are in their second semester or later at Michigan State Uni-2. versity or equivalent standing at another university, and have not yet earned their 30th credit in studio art.

To apply, students must submit an application consistent with the process outlined by the department. Applications will include a portfolio of artwork produced in studio art course work taken to date at Michigan State University. Exceptions will be considered for transfer students. Applications are due by the end of the eighth week of the spring semester and decisions will be made in time for annual enrollment. Fall semester applications will be reviewed as warranted. Oral interviews may be requested. Students denied admission may reapply one additional time.

For further information, visit www.art.msu.edu.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Studio Art

1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Studio Art major is met by completing Studio Art 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts de-

gree.
The following requirements for the major: **CREDITS** 66 to 69 (1) All of the following courses: Studio Art 110, 112, 113, 114, 300 or 391, 492, and 492A (18 credits). The completion of Studio Art 492 satisfies the capstone course requirement for the Studio Art major. Four of the following courses including at least one course from each of the following three areas (12 credits): Two-Dimensional Area

> Painting: Studio Art 320 Printmaking: Studio Art 330, 335

Three-Dimensional Area

Ceramics: Studio Art 340, 345

Sculpture: Studio Art 350, 351, 354, 355

Electronic Art and Intermedia and Photography Area

Photography: Studio Art 370

Electronic Art and Intermedia: Studio Art 380

(3) A first concentration of at least 6 courses (including reenrollments) in one of the following subdisciplines including one concurrent enrollment in a corresponding Studio Art Senior Project course or an approved internship for at least 3 credits (18 credits):

Ceramics: Studio Art 340, 345, 440.

Electronic Art and Intermedia: Studio Art 380, 384, 385, 491I. Painting: Studio Art 320, 325, 420, 491A.

Photography: Studio Art 370, 375, 384, 472, 474, 475, 476,

Printmaking: Studio Art 330, 335, 439, 491B.

Sculpture: Studio Art 350, 351, 354, 355, 450, 491D. Studio Art Senior Project courses and Internships:

Ceramics: Studio Art 440S.

Painting: Studio Art 420S.

Photography: Studio Art 472S, 474S, 475S.

Printmaking: Studio Art 439S. Sculpture: Studio Art 450S.

Studio Art: Studio Art 493A.

- A second concentration of two Studio Art courses in one subdiscipline other than the one that was used to satisfy requirement 3. a. (3) above (6 credits).
- Studio Art electives: Additional credits in Studio Art or Graphic Design courses at the 300-400 level as needed to meet the requirement of at least 66, but not more than 69, credits in courses in the major.
- Art History and Visual Culture: Four courses including

the following: .

- (1) History of Art 101 and 102 (6 credits):
- At least one course that includes the post World War II period. History of Art 240, 251, 252, 261, 450, 452, 461 or other applicable History of Art courses approved by the advisor (3 or 4 credits).
- One additional course in History of Art at the 200 or 400-level (3 or 4 credits).

A course that is listed in requirements 3.a.(2) and (3) may be counted toward both of those requirements

### MINOR IN ART HISTORY AND VISUAL CULTURE

The Minor in Art History and Visual Culture, which is administered by the Department of Art, Art History, and Design, provides a minimum foundation in the field that may be used to supplement majors in other visual and cultural fields and enhance interdisciplinary expertise within other majors in the humanities.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art History and Visual Culture. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor must consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Art, Art History, and Design.

### Requirements for the Minor in Art History and Visual Culture

**CREDITS** The student must complete 17 to 21 credits from the following:

One of the following courses (3 credits): Western Art from the Paleolithic to Medieval Era . . . . . . 3 HA 102 Western Art from the Renaissance to contemporary . . . 3

One of the following courses (3 credits): НА 260 HA 

the student's academic advisor. At least one course must be at the

### MINOR IN COMIC ART AND GRAPHIC NOVELS

The Minor in Comic Art and Graphic Novels, which is administered by the Department of Art, Art History, and Design, provides introductory exposure to concepts, vocabulary, and methods of the discipline of comics that may be used to complement majors in other visual fields.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State Univer-With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 9 credits counted towards the requirements for this minor must be unique. Unique credits must not be used to fulfill another university, college, or major requirement in the student's program.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Art, Art History, and Design.

### Requirements for the Minor in Comic Art and Graphic **Novels**

				CREDITS
Co	mplete	15 cre	edits from the following:	
1.	All of t	he follo	owing courses (12 credits):	
	ENG	325	Readings in Graphic Narrative	3
	STA	110	Drawing I	3
	STA	201	Fundamentals of Comic Art and Graphic Novels	3
	STA	301	Advanced Comic Art and Graphic Novels	3
2.	One of	f the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):	
	ENG	223	Introduction to Creative Non-Fiction Writing	3
	ENG	228	Introduction to Fiction Writing	3
	JRN	313	Political Cartoons	3
	STA	113	Color and Design	3
	STA	160	Digital Graphic Design: Tools and Methods	3

### MINOR IN GRAPHIC DESIGN

The Minor in Graphic Design, which is administered by the Department of Art, Art History, and Design, offers students the opportunity to have introductory exposure to concepts, vocabulary, and methods of the discipline of graphic design without requiring the intensive, immersive upper-level studies associated with concentrating in the field as a major.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University with the exception of those in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Studio Art. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Art, Art History, and Design.

### Requirements for the Minor in Graphic Design

			CKEDIT
Stude	nts mu	st complete 15 credits from all of the following courses:	
GD	200	History of Graphic Design	3
GD	160	Digital Graphic Design: Tools and Methods	3
GD	260	Concepts of Graphic Design	3
STA	110	Drawing I	3
STA	113	Color and Design	:

### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The art education disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is available for teacher certification.

Students with a disciplinary major in art education must complete Studio Art 481 and 482 in lieu of Teacher Education 407 and 408.

Students who elect the art education disciplinary major must contact the Department of Art, Art History, and Design.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Art, Art History, and Design offers a program leading to the Master of Fine Arts degree. The Master of Fine Arts degree is offered in selected studio art areas leading to the enhancement of personal abilities in the studio arts and to professional opportunities.

### STUDIO ART

### Master of Fine Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the college statement.

To be considered for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art, an applicant must submit a portfolio of 15 to 20 images of original artwork and provide supplemental information as outlined at <a href="https://www.art.msu.edu">www.art.msu.edu</a>.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in art that are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in studio art at Michigan State University or their equivalents. A cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 is required for regular admission.

Students are admitted to the Master of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art for fall semester only. Applications materials for admission must be received by January 5.

The department believes that studio space must be made available to students who are admitted to the program as a means of fostering their creativity. Therefore, the number of students who can be admitted to the program will be limited by the availability of suitable studio space.

#### Residence

The student must earn a minimum of 6 credits in the degree program in residence on campus during the final two semesters of enrollment in the program.

### Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree in Studio Art

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 60 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

- 1. Be enrolled in the program for a minimum of four semesters.
- Complete at least 6 credits of STA 892 Master of Fine Arts Seminar. The student must enroll in 3 credits of Studio Art 892 during the first semester of enrollment in the program.
- Complete 3 credits of STA 893 Master of Fine Arts Professional Seminar.
- 4. Complete at least 36 additional credits in Studio Art courses including:
  - a. A minimum of 30 credits in **one** of the following six areas of concentration: ceramics, electronic art and intermedia, graphic design, painting, printmaking, or sculpture.
  - b. At least 6 credits of Studio Art 898 Master of Fine Arts Research. These credits must be completed while in residence during the final two semesters of enrollment in the program.
- Complete at least two courses at the 400–800 level in History of Art
- Complete any courses outside the department that may be required.
- Pass an oral final certifying examination over the student's research. The student must take this examination while in residence during the final semester of enrollment in the program.
- Participate in the Master of Fine Arts Exhibition accompanied by a public presentation in the Eli and Edythe Broad Art Museum.

### **Academic Standards**

During the semester leading to the completion of 15 degree credits, but not later than the semester leading to the completion of 20 degree credits, students must participate in the 15-Credit Review. During the second year of study, students will participate in an additional review. A student may accumulate no more than 9 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

### **DEPARTMENT of ENGLISH**

### Cara N. Cilano, Chairperson

### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM**

The Department of English offers a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in English or in Film Studies. Students may also choose a concentration in creative writing, a concentration in popular culture studies, or pursue teacher certification in secondary education. The Department also offers minors relating to creative writing and film as well as courses across the entire historical range of literatures written in English, including courses in period, genre, cultural studies, film studies, creative writing and literary theory. Students have access to numerous opportunities for professional preparation, including internships and career advising.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in English.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the English major is met by completing one of the following: English 360, 362, 364, 368, 413, or 499. Those courses are referenced in item 3. below.

**CREDITS** 

36 to 40

- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

a.

			ses:				
(1)							
	ENG	210					
	ENG	280					
(2)			llowing literary history courses (4 credits):				
	ENG	320A	Methodologies of Literary History: Genre 4				
	ENG	320B	Methodologies of Literary History: Region,				
			School, or Movement 4				
	ENG	320C	Methodologies of Literary History: Canon Formation				
(3)	One of	the foll	owing courses on diversity in literature or film				
(-)	(3 cred						
	ENG		Readings in African and Caribbean				
		017	Literatures				
	ENG	350	Readings in African, African American, or				
			African Diaspora Literature 3				
	ENG	351	Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures . 3				
	ENG	352	Readings in Asian or Asian American				
			Literature				
	<b>ENG</b>	353	Readings in Women Writers 3				
	ENG	354	Readings in Native American Literature 3				
	ENG	355	Readings in Sexuality and Literature 3				
	ENG	356	Readings in Jewish Literature				
	ENG	360	Studies in Postcolonial and Diaspora				
			Literature (W)				
	ENG	448	Seminar in Gender and Literature3				
	ENG	449	Seminar in Race, Ethnicity, Literature3				
	ENG	450	Seminar in African American Literature 3				
	ENG	460	Seminar in Global and Postcolonial Literature3				
	ENG	466	Seminar in Literatures of the Pacific Rim 3				
	ENG	482	Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural				
		450	Theory				
	FLM	450	Studies in Ethnic Film				
	FLM	451	Studies in Postcolonial Cinema				
	FLM	452	Studies in Film, Gender, and Sexuality3				
			), 450 or 460 is used to fulfill this requirement it sed to fulfill requirement 3. a. (5) below.				
(4)							
(4)			llowing courses in literature before 1800				
	(3 cred	,	Destination in Obstances				
	ENG	318	Readings in Shakespeare				
	ENG	324	Readings in Epic				
	ENG	368	Studies in Medieval/Early Modern				
	ENG	441	Literature (W)				
	ENG	441 454	Seminar in Early American Literature 3 Seminar in Medieval Literature and Culture . 3				
	ENG	454	Seminar in Medievar Literature and Culture . 3				

(5)			Seminar in Early Modern Literature
	credits ENG	360	Studies in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature (W)
	ENG	362	Studies in Modern/Contemporary Literature (W)
	ENG ENG	443 445	Seminar in 19th Century American Literature 3 Seminar in 20th and 21st Century American Literature
	ENG ENG	450 452	Seminar in African American Literature 3 Seminar in 20th and 21st Century British Literature
	ENG ENG	458 460	Seminar in 19th-Century British Literature 3 Seminar in Global and Postcolonial Literature
			Aesthetic Theory and Modernism 4 0, 450 or 460 is used to fulfill this requirement it sed to fulfill requirement 3. a. (3) above.
(6)	One of	the fo	llowing courses in genre (3 or 4 credits):
	ENG	223	Introduction to Creative Non-Fiction Writing . 3
	ENG	227	Introduction to Playwriting
	ENG	228	Introduction to Fiction Writing
	ENG ENG	229 318	Introduction to Poetry Writing
	ENG	323	Readings in Shakespeare
	ENG	324	Readings in Epic
	ENG	325	Readings in Graphic Narrative 3
	ENG	326	Readings in Drama and Performance Studies
	ENG	328	Readings in Novel and Narrative 3
	ENG	329	Readings in Poetry and Poetics 3
	ENG ENG	342 422	Readings in Popular Literary Genres 3
	ENG	423	Seminar in Genre and Form
	ENG	426	Seminar in Drama or Performance Studies . 3
	ENG	428	Advanced Fiction Writing 3
	ENG	429	Advanced Poetry Writing3
	FLM	230	Introduction to Film 4
	FLM	334	Introduction to Screenwriting (W) 3
	FLM	355	Studies in Film Genres
	FLM FLM	434 455	Advanced Screenwriting (W)
(7)			llowing capstone course requirements (4 cred-
(- /	its):		9
	EŃG	484B	Critical Questions in Region, School,
			Movement
	ENG		Critical Questions in a Literary Period 4
	ENG		Critical Questions in a National Literature 4
	ENG ENG	489H 493	Senior Honors Independent Project 4 English Internship 4
	ENG	499	Senior Thesis Research (W)
			approval of the Department of English, English
			nction with any one course from English 422,
	426, 44	40, 441	1, 443, 445, 448, 449, 450, 452, 454, 455, 457,
			2, 469, 473A, 473B, 474, 478A, 478B, 480, 481,
			e used to satisfy this requirement.
(8)			ives: Additional credits in English courses as
			eet the requirement of at least 36, but not more
	lits in courses in the major, including no more		

### **Creative Writing Concentration**

The creative writing concentration is available to students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in English except those students seeking teacher certification. Students interested in the concentration should consult with their advisor. Students who elect this concentration must complete the following courses, all of which will count toward the 36 to 40 credits in the Bachelor of Arts in English degree. The concentration will be noted on the student's transcript.

than 4 credits in a 100-level English course.

**CREDITS** 

			•	<b>U</b>
1.			foundational courses (5 credits):	
	ENG	320D	Methodologies of Literary History: History and	
			Theory of Creative Writing	
	ENG	200	Creative Writing Community	
	ENG 3	320D re	places the literary history requirement in item 3. a. (2) above	٤.
2.	Two o	f the fol	lowing introductory courses (6 credits):	
	<b>ENG</b>	223	Introduction to Creative Non-Fiction Writing 3	
	<b>ENG</b>	226	Introduction to Creative Writing	
	<b>ENG</b>	227	Introduction to Playwriting	
	<b>ENG</b>	228	Introduction to Fiction Writing	
	<b>ENG</b>	229	Introduction to Poetry Writing	
	FLM	334	Introduction to Screenwriting (W)	
	One of	fthese of	courses may be used to satisfy the requirement referenced	
	in item	3. a. (6	) above, as well as the requirements for the creative writing	
		ntration		
2			lowing advanced courses (6 eredite):	

Two of the following advanced courses (6 credits):

ENG	423	Advanced Creative Non-Fiction Writing
ENG	428	Advanced Fiction Writing
ENG	429	Advanced Poetry Writing
FLM	434	Advanced Screenwriting (W)
		writing elective, drawn from either 3. a. (3) or 3. a. (4) above,
or one	of the f	ollowing complementary courses (3 credits):
ENG	323	Readings in Nonfiction
ENG	325	Readings in Graphic Narrative
ENG	326	Readings in Drama and Performance
ENG	328	Readings in Novel and Narrative
ENG	329	Readings in Poetry and Poetics
ENG	342	Readings in Popular Literary Genres
ENG	392	Special Topics in English: Creative Writing3
ENG	475	History of the Book: From Manuscripts to Comics 3
FLM	337	Topics in Film Form
FLM	355	Studies in Film Genres
<b>RCAH</b>	291	Arts Workshop
TE	458	Reading, Writing, and Teaching Poetry 3
WRA	320	Technical Communication (W)
WRA	341	Nature and Environmental Writing
WRA	355	Writing for Publication Workshop
WRA	370	Introduction to Grammar and Editing (W) 3
WRA	453	Grant and Proposal Writing3
WRA	471	The Rhetoric of Grammar
WRA	481	Publication Management II
One cr	eative v	writing focused capstone course from among the following
(4 cred	its):	
ENG	489H	Senior Honors Independent Project 4
ENG	493	English Internship
ENG	499	Senior Thesis Research (W)4
With th	e prior a	approval of the Department of English, English 400 in con-
junction	n with a	ny one course from English 423, 428, or 429 may be used
to satis	fy this i	requirement.
		ne requirement replaces the capstone requirement in item 3. a. (7)
ahaya		

### Popular Culture Studies Concentration

The Popular Culture Studies concentration is available to students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in English except those students seeking teacher certification. Students interested in the concentration should consult with their advisor. Students who elect this concentration must complete the following courses, all of which will count toward the 36 to 40 credits in the Bachelor of Arts in English degree. The concentration will be noted on the student's transcript.

1.	ENG 340 This course	) The	dational course (4 credits): ory and Methods of Popular Culture Studies 4 Ifill the requirement of 3. a. (1) above in lieu of ENG						
2.	280.  Both of the following courses (6 credits):  ENG 342 Readings in Popular Literary Genres								
3.	One of the	followin	as tris requirement.  Ig options, either a. or b. (3 credits):  Ollowing courses:						
		342 440 ent repe	Readings in Popular Literary Genres 3						
	b. One conc	of the fo entratio	ollowing courses approved by the advisor for the nor associate chairperson to ensure sufficient						
		lar cultu 308 314 315 316 317 318 323 324 326 328 329 350 351 352 353	re content:  Readings in Literature for Young Adults						
	ENG ENG ENG	355 356	Readings in Sexuality and Literature						
	ENG ENG ENG	364	Literature (W)						

ENG	391	Special Topics in English
ENG	422	Seminar in Genre and Form
<b>ENG</b>	426	Seminar in Drama or Performance Studies 3
<b>ENG</b>	441	Seminar in Early American Literature
<b>ENG</b>	443	Seminar in 19th Century American Literature 3
<b>ENG</b>	445	Seminar in 20th and 21st Century American
		Literature
ENG	448	Seminar in Gender and Literature
<b>ENG</b>	449	Seminar in Race, Ethnicity, and Literature 3
<b>ENG</b>	450	Seminar in African American Literature
ENG	452	Seminar in 20th and 21st Century British
		Literature
ENG	454	Seminar in Medieval Literature and Culture 3
ENG	455	Seminar in Early Modern Literature
ENG	457	Seminar in 18th-Century British Literature 3
ENG	458	Seminar in 19th-Century British Literature 3
ENG	460	Seminar in Global and Postcolonial Literature 3
ENG	462	Seminar in Transatlantic Literature
ENG	466	
ENG	473A	Literature and Medicine
ENG	473B	B Law and Literature
ENG	478A	Literature, Technology, and Representation 3
ENG		B Literature and Visual Culture
ENG	480	
ENG		
ENG		Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory.
ENG		
ENG		Honors Seminar in English
		ollowing capstone experience options, either a. or b.
(4 cre	edits):	
a.	One of	the following courses:
		489H Senior Honors Independent Project 4
	ENG -	490 Independent Study
	ENG -	
b.	The fol	lowing course:
	ENG -	493 English Internship
	Studen	ts must obtain approval by the advisor or associate
		erson for enrollment in any of these courses to ensure
		nt popular culture studies content.
		er capstone experience may satisfy requirement 3.
	a. (7) a	

### **FILM STUDIES**

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Film Studies offers students in-depth education in the disciplinary understanding of film as a medium and in the critical analysis of films as interpretable texts. Students will gain an understanding of aspects of cinematic aesthetics, film grammar, the history of film, cultural contexts of film, and theoretical and critical approaches in film studies.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Film Studies

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Film Studies.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Film Studies major is met by completing one of the following courses: Film Studies 334, 400, 434, 435B, 460, 480, or 499. Those courses are referenced in item 3. below.

- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major (36 to 40 credits):

				CREDITS
a.	All of the	he follo	owing courses (9 credits):	
	FLM	200	Film Collective	1
	FLM	230	Introduction to Film Studies	4
	FLM	260	Introduction to Digital Film and Emergent Media	4
b.			owing courses (12 credits):	
	FLM	300	Classical Film and Media Theory	3
	FLM	301	History of Film after Midcentury	3
	FLM	380	Classical Film and Media Theory	3
	FLM	381	Contemporary Film and Media Theory	3
C.	One of	the fo	ollowing courses (3 credits):	
	FLM	450	Studies in Ethnic Film	3
	FLM	451	Studies in Postcolonial Cinema	3
	FLM	452	Studies in Film, Gender, and Sexuality	3
d.	One of	the fo	ollowing capstone courses (3 credits):	
	FLM	400	Seminar in the History of Film (W)	3
	FLM	460	Seminar in Digital Film and Emergent Media (W)	3
	FLM	480	Seminar in Film and Media Theory (W)	3
	FLM	493	Film Studies Internship	3
e.	Compl	ete 9 t	to 13 credits in courses from the following:	
	ENG	231	Film and Literature	4
	ENG	4784	Literature, Technology, Representation	3
	ENG	478E	B Literature and Visual Culture	3
	FLM	211	Documentary History and Theory	3
			The state of the s	

FLM	255	Stars and Directors	3
FLM	311	Introduction to Documentary Production	3
FLM	334	Introduction to Screenwriting (W)	3
FLM	335	Film Directing	3
FLM	336	Aesthetics of Film Editing	3
FLM	337	Topics in Film Form	3 3 3 3 3
FLM	350	National and Transnational Cinemas	3
FLM	355	Studies in Film Genres	3
FLM	400	Seminar in the History of Film (W)	3
FLM	411	Collaborative Documentary Design and	
		Production (W)	3
FLM	434	Advanced Screenwriting (W)	3
FLM		Creating the Fiction Film I	3
FLM		Creating the Fiction Film II (W)	3
FLM	438	Film Financing, Programming, and Distribution	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
FLM	450	Studies in Ethnic Film	3
FLM	451	Studies in Postcolonial Cinema	3
FLM	452	Studies in Film, Gender, and Sexuality	3
FLM	455	Experimental Film and Media	3
FLM	460	Seminar in Digital Film and Emergent Media (W)	3
FLM	480	Seminar in Film and Media Theory (W)	3
FLM		Senior Honors Independent Project	3
FLM	490	Independent Study	1 to 4
FLM	491	Special Topics in Film Studies	3
FLM		Honors Seminar in Film Studies	3
FLM	493	Film Studies Internship	2 to 4
FLM	499	Senior Thesis Research (W)	1 to 4
LL		Topics in National Cinemas: German Cinema	3
LL		Topics in National Cinemas: East Asian Cinema	3
ROM	355	French, Italian, Portuguese or Spanish Cinema since 1930	4
RUS	250	Russian and Soviet Cinema	3
THR	304	Topics in Acting/Directing II: Acting for the Camera	
THR	350	Plays as Film	3
Film St	udies 4	450, 451, or 452 may not count towards fulfillment of	
		ent if used towards requirement 3. c. above. Film	
		460, 480, or 493 may not count towards fulfillment of	
		ent if used towards requirement 3. d. above.	

### MINOR IN CREATIVE WRITING

The Minor in Creative Writing, administered by the Department of English, offers a broad introduction to and focused experience of creative writing taking into consideration the Association of Writers and Writing Programs recommendations about an effective broad-based liberal arts curriculum, focused study of literature, and co-curricular opportunities in writing and publishing. The minor curriculum includes workshops at the introductory and advanced level in multiple genres, alongside a foundation in literary study. Required core courses are designed to provide awareness of larger conversations about creative writing as a discipline as well as promote literary citizenship through involvement in co-curricular opportunities on campus and within the local writing community. The minor will broaden the experience of creative writing education to students in related fields, including film studies, professional writing and editing, and education, as well as open up creative writing study to students across the college and university.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Študents who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of English to apply.

### Requirements for the Minor in Creative Writing

Complete a minimum of 17 credits from the following, including 6 credits at the 300-level or above.

				CREDITS
1.	The fol	lowing	core courses (8 credits):	
	ENG	200	Creative Writing Community	
	ENG	210	Foundations of Literary Study I	
	ENG	320D	Methodologies of Literary History: Theory and	
			History of Creative Writing	

2.			s from the following groups; a minimum of two courses
			and one course from Group B (9 or 10 credits):
			eative Writing Workshops
	ENG	226	Introduction to Creative Writing
	ENG	223	Introduction to Creative Non-Fiction Writing
	ENG	227	Introduction to Playwriting
	ENG	228	Introduction to Fiction Writing
	ENG	229	Introduction to Poetry Writing
	ENG	392	Special Topics in English: Creative Writing3
	ENG	423	Advanced Creative Nonfiction Writing
	ENG	428	Advanced Fiction Writing
	ENG	429	Advanced Poetry Writing3
	ENG	434	Advanced Screenwriting (W)
	FLM	334	Introduction to Screenwriting
			ctives in Creative Writing
	ENG	323	Readings in Nonfiction
	ENG	325	Readings in Graphic Narrative
	ENG	326	Readings in Drama and Performance Studies 3
	ENG	328	Readings in Novel and Narrative
	ENG	329	Readings in Poetry and Poetics
	ENG	342	Readings in Popular Literary Genres
	ENG	475	History of the Book: From Manuscripts to Comics 3
	ENG	478	Literature, Technology, and Representation3
	FLM	230	Introduction to Film
	FLM	337	Topics in Film Form
	FLM	355	Studies in Film Genres
	RCAH		Arts Workshop
	TE	458	Reading, Writing, and Teaching Poetry
	WRA	320	Technical Communication (W)
	WRA	341	Nature and Environmental Writing
	WRA	355	Writing for Publication Workshop
	WRA	370	Introduction to Grammar and Editing (W)
	WRA	453	Grant and Proposal Writing
	WRA	471	The Rhetoric of Grammar
	WRA	480	Publication Management I
	WRA	481	Publication Management II

### MINOR IN FILM STUDIES

The Minor in Film Studies, which is administered by the Department of English, offers students in-depth education in the disciplinary understanding of film as a medium and in the critical analysis of films as interpretable texts. Students will gain an understanding of aspects of cinematic aesthetics, film grammar, history of film, cultural contexts of film, and theoretical and critical approaches in film studies.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Film Studies. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of English or the Director of Film Studies in the Department of English.

### Requirements for the Minor in Film Studies

				CREDITS
			mplete a minimum of 20 credits from the following:	
1.			llowing courses (5 credits):	
	FLM	200	Film Collective	1
2	FLM	230		4
2.	FLM	300	lowing courses (3 credits):	3
	FLM	301	History of Film to Midcentury	3
3.			lowing courses (3 credits):	3
٥.	FLM	380	Classical Film and Media Theory	3
	FLM	381	Contemporary Film and Media Theory	3
4.			FLM course at the 400-level	3
			Im Studies course used to fulfill requirement 5. below may	
	not be	used to	o fulfill this requirement.	
5.			lowing courses (a minimum of 6 credits):	
	ENG	231	Film and Literature	4
	ENG		Literature, Technology, and Representation	3
	ENG	478B		3
	FLM	211	Documentary History and Theory	3
	FLM	255	Stars and Directors	3
	FLM	260	Introduction to Digital Film and Emergent Media	4
	FLM	300	History of Film to Midcentury	3
	FLM	301	History of Film after Midcentury	3
	FLM FLM	334 336	Introduction to Screenwriting (W)	3
	LLIVI	33b	Aesthetics of Film Editing	3

FLM	337	Topics in Film Form	
FLM	350	National and Transnational Cinemas	
FLM	355	Studies in Film Genres	
FLM	380	Classical Film and Media Theory	
FLM	381	Contemporary Film and Media Theory	
FLM	400	Seminar in the History of Film (W)	
FLM	434	Advanced Screenwriting (W)	
FLM	438	Film Financing, Programming, and Distribution	
FLM	450	Studies in Ethnic Film	
FLM	451	Studies in Postcolonial Cinema	
FLM	452	Studies in Film, Gender, and Sexuality	
FLM	455	Experimental Film and Media	
FLM	460	Seminar in Digital Film and Emergent Media (W)	
FLM	480	Seminar in Film and Media Theory (W)	
FLM	491	Special Topics in Film Studies	
FLM	492H	Honors Seminar in Film Studies	
LL	250B	Topics in National Cinemas: East Asian Cinema	
ROM	355	French, Italian, Portuguese or Spanish Cinema since 1930	
RUS	250	Russian and Soviet Cinema	
THR	304	Topics in Acting/Directing II: Acting for the Camera	
THR	350	Plays as Film	
Film St	udies 3	00, 301, 380, and 381 may not count towards fulfillment of	
this requirement if used towards requirements 2. or 3.			

#### MINOR IN FICTION FILMMAKING

The Minor in Fiction Filmmaking educates students in the history, theory, and production of fiction film. Students who enroll in this minor combine practical skills in production with conceptual training in film studies to produce theoretically informed work while developing an understanding of the challenges of creating high-quality films.

The Minor in Fiction Filmmaking is jointly administered by the Department of English within the College of Arts and Letters and the Department of Media and Information in the College of Communication Arts and Sciences. The Department of English is the primary administrative unit. The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University.

Students who are interested in the minor are eligible to apply if they have attained sophomore standing, and have completed at least one of the prerequisite courses listed below. Both courses need to be completed prior to or concurrent with FLM 335. Students must submit an application available in the advising offices of the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Communication Arts and Sciences during late February. Applications will be reviewed prior to annual enrollment. Applications are also available online at <a href="https://www.film.msu.edu">www.film.msu.edu</a>.

With the approval of the department that administers the student's degree program, courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor for the minor.

### Prerequisite Courses

CAS	112	Story, Sound and Motion	
FLM	230	Introduction to Film	4

### Requirements for the Minor in Fiction Filmmaking

The student must complete a minimum of 15 credits from the following: **CREDITS** The following course (3 credits): FLM 335 Film Directing . . . . . . . One of the following courses (3 credits): History of Film to Midcentury.....3 History of Film after Midcentury.

Classical Film and Media Theory FI M 301 FLM 380 FLM One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits):

FLM 260 Introduction to Digital Film and Emergent Media . . . . 4 FLM 334 FI M 336 FLM 434 Film Financing, Programming, and Distribution

Seminar in Digital Film and Emergent Media (W).... FLM 438 FI M 460 337 Compositing and Special Effects .....

	MI	344	Sound Design for Cinema, Television, and Games 3
	MI	351	Producing for Cinema and Television
	MI	440	Advanced Video Editing
	MI		Advanced Lighting and Camera Techniques 3
4.	Both of	f the fol	lowing courses (6 credits):
	FLM	435A	Creating the Fiction Film I
	FLM	435B	Creating the Fiction Film II (W)

### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The English disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree is available for teacher certification.

An English disciplinary minor is also available for teacher certification.

Students with an English disciplinary major must complete the following additional disciplinary courses: English 302, 308, 408, and 413. English 413 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a. (7) under the heading *Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English*, as well as the requirements for teacher certification.

Students who elect the English disciplinary major or the English disciplinary minor must contact the Department of English.

For additional information, refer to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

### **GRADUATE STUDY**

Graduate study in the Department of English leads to the Master of Arts or the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Each degree represents a different level of understanding, focus, and skill in such related areas as literary theory and history, the study of literature within historical contexts, and the study of literary authors, genres, and movements.

# General Requirements for Consideration for Admission to Master's and Doctoral Degree Programs in the Department of English

To be considered for admission to a master's or doctoral degree program in the Department of English, an applicant must:

- Include in the letter required by the college a 750–1000 word statement giving the applicant's academic background and reasons for pursuing the advanced degree for which application has been made.
- Have three persons who are qualified to comment upon the applicant's ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the department.

Students are admitted to the master's and doctoral programs for fall semester only. The deadline for submitting applications for admission is December 15.

#### Master of Arts

Students in the Master of Arts degree concentrate on the study of literature in English; this course of study is designed to develop the skills associated with literary scholarship and criticism, as well as literary and cultural theory, thus serving persons who wish to continue beyond the master's degree and those who wish to deepen their understanding of the critical and creative processes associated with the study of literature while pursuing or preparing for careers in other fields.

### LITERATURE IN ENGLISH

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in literature in English, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the department.
- Submit to the department a writing sample that reflects aptitude for critical and scholarly writing.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A baccalaureate degree in English or a related field.
- Completed a minimum of 20 semester credits in English courses, exclusive of freshman composition, with a grade–point average of at least 3.50.
- Completed two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Literature in English

Students must complete a total of 31 credits for the degree under Plan A (with thesis) or 30 credits for the degree under Plan B (without thesis). The student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Chairperson. Not more than 4 credits of ENG 890 Independent Study may be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Arts degree in Literature in English. English 890 may **not** be substituted for any required course.

**CREDITS** 

3

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

- Complete the following course within the first two semesters of enrollment in the program(3 credits):

   Complete the following course within the first two semesters of the following course within the first two semesters of the following course within the first two semesters of the following course within the first two semesters of enrollment in the first two semesters of the following course within the first two semesters of enrollment in the program (3 credits):

  | The first two semesters of t
- Demonstrate second-year proficiency at the college-level in a language other than English through completion of course work through the 200-level, by passing an examination of reading comprehension, or completion of a 400-level reading course for graduate students in a language other than English.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 4 credits of ENG 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Pass a final oral certifying examination on the thesis and course work.

### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- Complete a graduate course within or outside the Department of English.
- Submit a portfolio taken from course work and pass a final certifying examination on the course work.

### Doctor of Philosophy

### **ENGLISH**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in English, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the department.
- Submit a writing sample, written at the master's level, that reflects the candidate's critical and scholarly abilities.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A master's degree in English or in an appropriate cognate area.
- An academic record that reflects graduate work of high quality.
- Met the foreign language requirement for admission on regular status to the Michigan State University Master of Arts degree program.
- Students currently enrolled in the Master of Arts degree program must have completed all of the requirements for the Master of Arts degree in Literature in English.

Students who are admitted to the doctoral degree program in English before they have satisfied the requirements referenced in items 3. and 4. above must do so before they may take the comprehensive examinations. Credits in courses that are used to satisfy these requirements may **not** be used to satisfy the requirements for the doctoral degree.

To be admitted on an accelerated basis to the doctoral degree program in English, after one year of Master of Art course work, students must:

- Be enrolled in the Michigan State University Department of English Master of Arts program in Literature in English.
- Submit a statement of purpose of 750-1000 words describing the student's specific area of interest(s) and desired area(s) of emphasis.
- 3. Submit two letters from faculty members who support their application for accelerated admission.
- Completed a minimum of five courses at Michigan State University, including at least one of the required courses and two seminars in literature from different periods.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in English

The student must:

- 1. Complete both of the following courses within the first four semesters of enrollment in the program (4 credits):
  - ENG 802 Literary Criticism and Theory Seng 820 Professionalization Seminar
- 2. Complete an additional 21 credits of graduate course work in English or related fields with attention to issues of criticism and theory, literary and cultural history, and multinational or global literary traditions with a grade-point average of at least 3.5. This course work must include a course that covers literature before 1800 and one course that covers literature after 1800. Not more than 3 credits of independent study may be used to satisfy this requirement. All required course work must be completed before students may enroll in dissertation research credits. Any exceptions must be approved by the graduate chairperson.
- 3. Complete a language requirement at the college-level to provide students with the tools they need to conduct research in languages other than English. Each student should work in consultation with the Guidance Committee or with the Director of Graduate Studies to determine which language or languages are most appropriate for the student's research topic, and which one of the following two options will best fulfill this objective in light of the student's chosen area of study:
  - a. Demonstrate advanced reading proficiency at the college-level in any language other than English through completion of course work in the language at the 400-level or above, or by passing an advanced reading comprehension and translation exam.
  - Demonstrate second-year proficiency at the college-level in two languages other than English through

completion of course work through the 200-level, or by passing an examination of reading comprehension.

- 4. Pass the doctoral comprehensive examination.
- Pass an oral examination on the comprehensive examination.
- Complete requirements 1. through 3. above and have a grade-point average of at least 3.5 in all graduate course work before beginning work on the dissertation. Students must complete 24 credits of English 999 Doctoral Dissertation Research.
- Pass a pre-dissertation examination that consists of an oral presentation based on a written proposal of the dissertation.
- 8. Pass a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

### **Academic Standards**

A student who fails the comprehensive examinations, the oral examination, or the final oral examination in defense of the dissertation may repeat that examination only once.

### DEPARTMENT of LINGUISTICS and GERMANIC, SLAVIC, ASIAN and AFRICAN LANGUAGES

### Jason A. Merrill, Chairperson

The department offers graduate degree programs in Linguistics, German, and Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) and undergraduate programs in Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, German, and Russian languages and cultures as well as Linguistics. In addition, instruction is offered in other languages such as Hausa, Hebrew, Hindi, Korean, Persian, Swahili, Thai, and Vietnamese.

Students study Linguistics, TESOL, Arabic, Chinese, German, Japanese, Russian or other languages as part of their education in the liberal arts and sciences and to increase their effectiveness in scientific research, teaching, government service, foreign trade or advanced scholarship. Within the framework of course offerings and the needs and interests of students, broad flexibility is possible in the department's degree programs. The programs are designed primarily to develop knowledge of linguistics, language teaching, or particular languages, literatures and cultures. Minors are available in Arabic, Chinese, Cognitive Science, German, Japanese, Korean, Linguistics, Russian, and TESOL. The department's goal is to offer degree candidates in linguistics a solid theoretical and experimental grounding; in TESOL a solid theoretical and practical base in second/foreign language learning and teaching; and in language, literature and culture a combination of traditional training and the pedagogical skills needed in modern school systems, colleges, and universities. In courses and seminars undergraduate research is valued and encouraged.

### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

### **ARABIC**

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Arabic is designed to develop both the linguistic and intercultural skills of students to an advanced level of language competency. Students will study modern standard Arabic and Arabic culture and literature. The major focuses on creating proficient speakers of Arabic who can apply their language skills in a variety of disciplines and careers.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the major should consult an undergraduate advisor in Arabic.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Arabic

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Arabic.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Arabic major is met by completing Arabic 401 or 402 or 460 or 461. Those courses are referenced in items 3. a. and 3. b. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.The completion of Arabic 202 satisfies the College of Arts and Letters requirement of second-year competency in a foreign language.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

a.	All of the	he follo	owing courses (24 credits):	
	ARB	201	Second-Year Arabic I	5
	ARB	202	Second-Year Arabic II	5
	ARB	301	Third-Year Arabic I	4
	ARB	302	Third-Year Arabic II	4
	ARB	401	Fourth-Year Arabic I (W)	3
	ARB	402	Fourth-Year Arabic II (W)	3
b.	All of the	he follo	owing courses (9 credits):	
	ARB	360	Arabic Language and Society	3
	ARB	460	Special Topics in Arabic Culture (W)	3
	ARB	461	Introduction to Arabic Literature (W)	3
_	Compl	otion o	of a canetone experience	

Completion of a capstone experience.

This requirement may be satisfied by completion of special assignments in Arabic 460 or 461, an advanced 400-level Arabic language course, ARB 499 Senior Thesis Research, or advanced language study during an approved study abroad program.

A cognate of 12 credits in the field of Middle Eastern studies approved by the student's academic advisor.

### Additional Major in Arabic

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Arabic with a major in another field such as business, economics, history, international relations, political science, or another foreign language. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the requirements 3. a. as well as select one of the courses listed in 3. b. (Arabic 360 or 460 or 461) in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Arabic above to fulfill the requirement of 27 semester credits.

#### **MINOR IN ARABIC**

The Minor in Arabic, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, will provide students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of Arabic language and culture.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Arabic. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Arabic.

### Requirements for the Minor in Arabic

				<b>CREDITS</b>
Со	mplete a	a minim	rum of 16 credits from the following:	
1.	All of th	ne follo	wing courses (13 credits):	
	ARB	202	Second-Year Arabic II	
	ARB	301	Third-Year Arabic I	
	ARB	302	Third-Year Arabic II4	
2.	One of	the foll	owing courses (3 credits):	
	ARB	360	Arabic Language and Society	
	ARB	460	Special Topics in Arabic Culture (W)	
	ARB	461	Introduction to Arabic Literature (W) 3	

### **CHINESE**

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Chinese is designed to equip students with functional proficiency in the language, and cultural sensitivity to and factual knowledge about China. Study abroad is encouraged to provide students with firsthand experience of cultures superficially different from those to which they are accustomed, but are similar in many ways at the level of human interaction.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the major should consult an undergraduate advisor in Chinese.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chinese

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Chinese.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Chinese major is met by completing Chinese 401 or 402. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
   The completion of Chinese 201 and 202 satisfies the College of Arts and Letters requirement of second-year competency in a foreign language.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

**CREDITS** 

a.	All of th	ne folk	owing courses (31 credits):
u.	CHS		Second-Year Chinese II
	CHS	301	Third-Year Chinese I
	CHS	302	
			Third-Year Chinese II
	CHS	350	Studies in Chinese Language
	CHS	366	Chinese Culture: Tradition and Modernity (W) 3
	CHS	401	Fourth-Year Chinese I (W)
	CHS	402	Fourth-Year Chinese II (W)
	CHS	410	Chinese Short Stories
	CHS	466	Modern Chinese Literature and Films (W) 3
b.	Comple	ete 3 d	credits from at least one course from the following:
	CHS	291	Special Topics in Chinese 1 to 4
	CHS	360	Chinese Film Studies
	CHS	411	Advanced Spoken Chinese
	CHS	491	Special Topics in Chinese Studies 1 to 4
C.	Comple	ation o	of a capstone experience.
o.	Compi	CHOIL	n a capatorio experience.

This requirement may be satisfied by completion of special assignments in Chinese 302 (in China), 366, 402 or 466. The capstone experience must be approved by the student's advisor.

- d. Study Abroad: Students with a primary major in Chinese are strongly encouraged to participate in a study abroad experience approved by the Chinese program. MSU study abroad programs are available at various sites in China and vary in length.
- e. In order to fulfill the college-level cognate requirement, students should consider the following disciplinary areas from within the College of Arts and Letters: English literature, linguistics, philosophy, art history, and religious studies. Suggested disciplinary areas from outside the college are: sociology, political science, economics, communication and history. With advisor approval history may be treated as a cognate within the College of Arts and Letters. Students are encouraged to formulate interdisciplinary thematic areas for both cognates. Both the cognates and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

### Additional Major in Chinese

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Chinese with a major in another field. Students electing an additional major must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete requirement 3. a. in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Chinese above to fulfill the requirement of 31 semester credits.

### **MINOR IN CHINESE**

The Minor in Chinese, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, provides students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of Chinese language and culture.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chinese. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

### Requirements for the Minor in Chinese

**CREDITS** 

Complete a minimum of 17 or 18 credits from the following: All of the following courses (14 credits): CHS 201 Second-Year Chinese I..... CHS CHS CHS 360 CHS CHS 401 CHS 410 CHS With advisor approval, students may select a special topics, independent study, or senior thesis course to fulfill this requirement.

#### **GERMAN**

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in German.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the German major is met by completing German 420, 435, 445 or 455. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (3) below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
   The completion of requirement 3. a. (7) referenced below satisfies one of the cognates required by the College. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

			CREDITS
a.	The	following German courses:	34 to 40
	(1)	Two of the following courses (6 credits):	
	` '	GRM 301 Third-Year German I	
		GRM 302 Third-Year German II	
		GRM 311 Business German	
	(2)	Six additional credits at the 300-level, including at least one	
	` '	of the following courses (6 credits):	
		GRM 341 German Literature and Culture Before 1918. 3	
		GRM 342 German Literature and Culture Since 1918 . 3	
	(3)	Twelve credits at the 400-level selected from the following	
	( - )	courses (12 credits):	
		GRM 420 Advanced German (W)	
		GRM 435 18th and 19th German Literary Studies (W) . 3	
		GRM 445 20th Century and Contemporary German	
		Literary Studies (W)	
		, , ,	
		GRM 455 Major Themes in German Cultural	
		History (W)	
		GRM 460 Linguistic Analysis of Modern German 3	
		GRM 491 Special Topics in German Studies 1 to 4	
	(4)	The following capstone course (1 credit):	
		GRM 492 Capstone Project1	
	(5)	German electives: Additional credits in German courses	
		numbered 250 and above, with the exception of German	
		400, as needed to meet the requirement of at least 34, but	
		not more than 40, credits in courses in the major. A maximum	
		of 3 credits of German 250 or Linguistics and Languages	
		250A may be counted as elective credits toward the major.	
	(6)	Study Abroad requirement: Students with a primary major in	
		German are expected to participate in a study abroad experi-	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

ence approved by the German program. MSU study abroad programs are available at various sites in Germany and Austria throughout the year. Completion of German 202, or the equivalent, is a requirement for participation. Under special circumstances, equivalent experiences may be approved by the department.

7) Cognate Requirement: One 12–credit cognate in the field of European Studies.....

### Additional Major in German

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in German with a major in another field such as international relations, political science, English, another foreign language, or engineering. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the following requirements for the major in German:

1. The German courses listed in items 3. a. (1) through (4) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German above, plus one additional course of at least 3 credits, to meet the requirement of 28 credits. Additional majors are also expected to participate in a study abroad program as listed in item 3. a. (6) above.

#### MINOR IN GERMAN

The Minor in German, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, provides students the opportunity to acquire advanced knowledge of the German language and German cultures.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

### Requirements for the Minor in German

### MINOR IN INDIAN AND SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES

The Minor in Indian and South Asian Languages and Cultures equips students with linguistic and cultural proficiency focused on India and the other nations of South Asia (Afghanistan, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Maldives, Nepal, and Tibet) to enable their future work across the region and the disciplines. Students gain global cultural understanding, develop communication skills, and think analytically. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in study abroad programs, internships, student-centered organizations, and experiential learning opportunities through which they can practice the language and deepen their cultural understanding. Students will become conversant with digital technologies as an integrated part of their academic training in preparation for their career beyond MSU.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

### Requirements for the Minor in Indian and South Asian Languages and Cultures

**CREDITS** 

Students must fulfill the following requirements:

- Complete the equivalent of 2.5 years of academic study in a South Asian language or demonstrate equivalent proficiency through placement testing. Any courses needed at the 200-level or above to fulfill this requirement may count towards the 17 credits required for the minor.
- Complete additional courses, selected from the following, needed to reach 17 credits:

ASN	291	Special Topics in Asian Languages 1 to 4
ASN	491	Special Topics in Asian Languages 1 to 0
ENG	360	Studies in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature (W)
HA	260	Asian Art
HA	261	Modern Asian Art
HA	461	Selected Topics in Modern Asian Art
MUS	425	Music of South Asian and Its Diaspora
REL	340	Hinduism
REL	345	Religions of South Asia
REL	350	Buddhism of South Asia
Studen	ts mus	t obtain advisor approval before enrolling in ASN 291

Students must obtain advisor approval before enrolling in ASN 291, ASN 491, ENG 360, and HA 461 to ensure appropriate South Asian content. Other South Asian language courses not used to fulfill the language requirement in item 1. and other approved courses with South Asian content may be used to fulfill the requirements of the minor.

### **JAPANESE**

12

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Japanese is designed to equip students with functional proficiency in the language, and cultural sensitivity to and factual knowledge about Japan. Study abroad is encouraged to provide students with firsthand experience of cultures superficially different from those to which they are accustomed, but are similar in many ways at the level of human interaction.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the major should consult an undergraduate advisor in Japanese.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Japanese

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Japanese.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Japanese major is met by completing Japanese 469. This course is referenced in item 3. b. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.The completion of Japanese 202 satisfies the College of Arts and Letters requirement of second-year competency in a foreign language.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

JPN

JPN

.IPN

350

441

All of the following courses (19 credits): 202 Second-Year Japanese II ..... JPN. 301 JPN 302 JPN Fourth-Year Japanese I ..... tional electives from item 3. c. below to make-up for deficient credits in this requirement. Students may also choose from the following elective courses to make-up deficient credits: Japanese 290, 490, 493, or 499. Course work used to make-up deficient credits must be approved by the student's academic advisor. Both of the following courses (6 credits): Introduction to Japanese Literature and Culture . . 3 JPN 469 Seminar in Japanese Literature and Culture (W) . 3 Two of the following courses (6 credits):

Japanese Short Stories.....

### ARTS AND LETTERS Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages

JPN	451	Advanced Japanese for Japanese Language
		Proficiency Test Preparation
JPN	471	Classical Japanese I
JPN	472	Classical Japanese II
Camp	lation .	of a canatana aynarianaa

d. Completion of a capstone experience.

- This requirement may be satisfied by completion of Japanese 493 or 499 or by completion of special assignments in Japanese 401, 402, 431, 441, 451, 469, 471, or 472. The capstone experience must be approved by the student's advisor.
- e. Study Abroad: Students with a primary major in Japanese are strongly encouraged to participate in a study abroad experience approved by the Japanese program. Michigan State University study abroad programs are available at various sites in Japan throughout the year.
- f. A cognate of 12 credits in the field of East Asian Studies. At least 6 credits must be within the College of Arts and Letters. Both the cognate and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

### Additional Major in Japanese

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Japanese with a major in another field. Students electing an additional major must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete requirements 3. a., 3. b., and one course from 3. c. in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Japanese above to fulfill the requirement of 28 semester credits.

#### MINOR IN JAPANESE

The Minor in Japanese, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, provides students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of Japanese language and culture.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Japanese. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

### Requirements for the Minor in Japanese

				CREDITS
Cc	mplete	e 16 to	17 credits from the following:	
1.	All of	the follo	owing courses (13 credits):	
	JPN	201	Second-Year Japanese I	5
	JPN	202	Second-Year Japanese II	
	JPN	369	Introduction to Japanese Literature and Culture 3	3
2.	One o	of the fo	llowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	JPN	301	Third-Year Japanese I	1
	JPN	302	Third-Year Japanese II	1
	JPN	350	Studies in Japanese Language	3

### MINOR IN KOREAN

The Minor in Korean, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, equips students with linguistic proficiency in the Korean language and cultural literacy about Korea and its place in the world. Students gain global cultural understanding, develop communication skills, and think analytically. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in study abroad programs, internships, student-centered organizations, and experiential learning opportunities through which they can practice the language and deepen their cultural understanding.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the department.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Korean

				CREDITS
Stu	udents	must c	complete a minimum of 17 credits from the following:	
1.	All of t	he follo	owing courses (11 credits):	
	KOR	201	Intermediate Korean I	4
	KOR	202	Intermediate Korean II	4
	KOR	301	Intermediate-High Korean I	3
2.		f the fo	llowing courses (6 credits):	
	KOR	291	Intermediate Topics in Korean Studies	1 to 6
	KOR	302	Intermediate-High Korean II	3
	KOR	401	Advanced Korean I	3
	KOR	402	Advanced Korean II	3
	KOR	491	Advanced Topics in Korean Studies	1 to 6
	Other	courses	s that contain a substantive amount of Korean or Korea-re-	
	lated of	content	may be used for this requirement with approval of the	
	Korea	n minor	advisor	

#### **LINGUISTICS**

Linguistics is the scientific study of the nature of human language and the characteristics of particular languages. It is a field with close ties to many areas of study, such as English, foreign languages, psychology, sociology, anthropology, philosophy, history, mathematics, and speech and language pathology; majors may emphasize any one or more of these areas.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Linguistics

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Linguistics.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Linguistics major is met by completing Linguistics 499. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (2) below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

1.	The	followi	na Lina	guistics courses:	CREDITS 32 to 38
	(1)			ollowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	02 10 00
	(1)				
		LIN		Introduction to Language3	
		LIN		Introduction to Linguistics 4	
	(2)	All of t	he follo	owing courses (14 credits):	
		LIN	424	Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology 3	
		LIN	431	Introduction to Morphology	
		LIN	434	Introduction to Syntax	
		LIN	437	Semantics and Pragmatics	
		LIN	499	Senior Thesis Research (W)	
		The c	omplet	tion of Linguistics 499 satisfies the capstone	
		course	requi	rement for the Linguistics major.	
	(3)	Lingui	stics (	electives: Additional credits in Linguistics	
	` '	course	es as n	needed to meet the requirement of at least 32,	
				than 38, credits in courses in the major.	
		Dutilio	LIIIOIE	than 50, credits in courses in the major.	

### **MINOR IN LINGUISTICS**

The minor in Linguistics, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, will provide a minimum foundation in the field; general knowledge and basic findings and theories in one of the core areas of phonetics-phonology or syntax; and knowledge of one or two subfields selected according to the interest of the student. The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts degree in Linguistics. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

### Requirements for the Minor in Linguistics

		CREDITS
Co	omplete a minimum of 15 credits from the following:	
1.	One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	LIN 200 Introduction Language	3
	LIN 401 Introduction to Linguistics	4
2.	Both of the following courses (6 credits):	
	LIN 424 Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology	3
	LIN 434 Syntax	3
3.	Complete an additional 6 credits in linguistics courses as approved by	
	the academic advisor. No more than 3 credits of Linguistics 490 Inde-	
	pendent Study may be counted towards this requirement.	

#### RUSSIAN

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Russian

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Russian.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Russian major is met by completing Russian 440 or 441. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

					CREDITS
а.	The	following	าg Rus	ssian courses:	32 to 40
	(1)	All of t	he foll	owing courses (20 credits):	
		RUS	201	Second–Year Russian I 4	
		RUS	202	Second–Year Russian II 4	
		RUS	420		
		RUS	421	Russian Life and Culture in the 20th Century 3	
		RUS	440		
		RUS	441	Russian Literature (W)	
	(2)	A caps	stone e	experience. This requirement may be satisfied	
		by cor	mpletir	ng special assignments in Russian 420, 421,	
		440, o	r 441; Ł	by completing RUS 341Russian Life and Culture	
		of the 2	20th C	entury, in Russia, or by completing RUS 499 Se-	
		nior Th	nesis F	Research.	
	(3)	Russia	an ele	ctives: Additional credits in Russian courses	
	( - )	numbe	ered 2	01 and above, as needed to meet the require-	
				ast 32, but not more than 40, credits in courses in	

The following cognates from within the College of Arts and Letters are suggested: English literature, history, linguistics, philosophy, art history, and religious studies. Suggested disciplinary cognates from outside the college are: sociology, psychology, political science, economics, or communication. For both required cognates, students are also encouraged to formulate interdisciplinary thematic areas.

### Additional Major in Russian

the major.

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Russian with a major in another field such as international relations, political science, English, another foreign language, or hotel and restaurant management. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the following requirements for the major in Russian:

- (1) The Russian courses listed in items 3. a. (1) and 3. a. (2) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Russian (20 credits).
- Six additional credits in Russian courses numbered 201 and above.
- (3) The completion of a major in addition to Russian satisfies one of the cognates required by the College of Arts and Letters.

### MINOR IN RUSSIAN

The minor in Russian, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, will provide students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of Russia, Russian culture, and the Russian language. The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Russian. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

### Requirements for the Minor in Russian

			CREDITS
Comple	ete a m	inimum of 15 credits from the following courses:	
RUS	201	Second-Year Russian I	ļ.
RUS	202	Second-Year Russian II	ļ
RUS	231	19 <sup>th</sup> Century Russian Literature in Translation	3
RUS	232	20 <sup>th</sup> Century Russian Literature in Translation	3
RUS	311	Advanced Russian: Oral Communication (I)	3
RUS	341	Russian Life and Culture of the 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	3
RUS	420	Russian Life and Culture before World War I	3
RUS	421	Russian Culture of the 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	3
RUS	440	Contemporary Russian Life and Culture (W)	3
RUS	441	Russian Literature (W)	3

### MINOR IN TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES

The Minor in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, provides students with the skills necessary to construct learning activities, select and evaluate English teaching.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University except for students in the College of Education. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

### Requirements for the Minor in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Students must complete a minimum of 15 or 16 credits from the following:

			·	ČREDITS
1.	One of	f the fo	llowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	ENG	302	Introduction to English Language Studies	3
	LIN	200	Introduction to Language	3
	LIN	401	Introduction to Linguistics	4
2.	All of t	he follo	owing courses (12 credits):	
	LLT	306	Methods of Teaching Adult and Community English	
			to Speakers of Other Languages	3
	LLT	346	Pedagogical English Grammar for English Teachers	3
	LLT	361	Second and Foreign Language Learning	3
	LLT	496	Practicum in Adult English as a Second Language Teaching	ng 3

### MINOR IN COGNITIVE SCIENCE

The Minor in Cognitive Science introduces students to one of the most important remaining mysteries in science: the nature of the mind and how biological systems process complex information to produce thought and adaptive behavior, and how artificial systems can be endowed with the same capabilities. The scientific study of the nature of mind requires familiarity with many different theoretical perspectives and empirical traditions, and an appreciation for the concerns of several different academic disciplines. Students enrolled in this minor will gain understanding from a variety of disciplinary viewpoints, of problems in cognitive science.

The Minor in Cognitive Science is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Minor in Cognitive Science should consult the undergraduate advisor for cognitive science.

### Requirements for the Minor in Cognitive Science

Students must complete a minimum of 18 credits from the courses listed below. Independent study and special topics courses must be approved in advance by the advisor for the minor, to ensure that the content of the course is specifically related to cognitive science. Students are encouraged to take advantage of research opportunities with specific faculty members through independent study. The students program of study must be approved by the advisor for the minor.

3

3

3 2 3

3

3 3 3

4 3

3

4

3

**CREDITS** Complete the following course (3 credits): LIN 463 Introduction to Cognitive Science . . Complete at least 6 credits from one of the following disciplinary areas. Additional courses in the focus area may be approved by the advisor. Communicative Sciences and Disorders Introduction to Communicative Sciences and Disorders. CSD 213 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing CSD CSD 333 Computer Science and Engineering Introduction to Artificial Intelligence. . . Computability and Formal Language Theory . . . . . . . . CSF 460 Information Retrieval..... CSE 484 Integrative Biology Animal Behavior IBIO IBIO 313 403 Integrative Neurobiology . . . IBIO 405 413 415 IRIO IBIO Kinesiology KIN 365 KIN 443 Linguistics I IN 401 LIN 424 LIN 431 LIN 434 LIN 437 LIN 450 Child Language Acquisition..... LIN 455 Neurolinguistics.... 471 Neuroscien NFU 300 301 NEU NEU 302 Philosophy PHL 330 Formal Reasoning..... PHL 360 PHI 431 PHL 462 Psychology Cognitive Psychology
Cognitive Neuroscience
Expertise and Skill (W)
Sensation and Perception (W)
Neurobiology of Learning and Memory (W) PSY 200 PSY 301 PSY 401 **PSY** 402 Complete at least 9 additional credits in course work from at least two ad-

ditional areas as approved by the advisor for the minor. If you are taking

the minor to fulfill the College of Social Science minor requirement, you

must take PSY 401 or 402, or 410 as the capstone and at least one additional course from Psychology

### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The Arabic, Chinese, German, and Japanese disciplinary majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree are available for teacher certification.

Arabic, Chinese, German, Japanese, and teaching English to speakers of other languages disciplinary minors are also available for teacher certification.

Students with an Arabic disciplinary teaching major are required to complete Arabic 201, 202, 301, 302, 401, 402, 460, and 461; and the following additional pedagogy course: LLT 307 Methods of Second and Foreign Language Teaching. Language, Learning and Teaching 307 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. c. under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Arabic.

Students with a Chinese disciplinary major are required to complete Chinese 202, 301, 302, 350, 366, 401, 402, 410, 411, 466; and the following additional pedagogy course: Language, Learning and Teaching 307.

Students with a German disciplinary major are required to complete German 460 and 461 as part of their major course work, as well as the requirements for teacher certification. German 461 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a. (5) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts De-

Students with a Japanese disciplinary major are required to complete Japanese 202, 301, 302, 350, 369, 401, 402, and 469; and the following additional pedagogy course: Language, Learning and Teaching 307. Language, Learning and Teaching 307 may be substituted by a Japanese pedagogy course, when of-

Students who elect the Arabic, Chinese, German, or Japanese disciplinary major, or the Arabic, Chinese, German, Japanese, or Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) disciplinary minor, must contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

### LINKED BACHELOR'S-MASTER'S DEGREE IN TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Linguistics Master of Arts Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

The department welcomes applications from Michigan State University Linguistics undergraduate students in their junior and senior year. Admission applications must be made during the prior spring semester for an anticipated Spring graduation or the prior fall semester for an anticipated fall graduation to allow admission before the final semester as a Linguistics undergraduate. Admission to the program requires a minimum undergraduate grade-point average of 3.25 and an approved program of study for the Master of Arts degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages at the time of admission. Admission to the Linked Bachelor's-Master's program allows the application of up to 9 credits toward the master's program for qualifying 400-level and above course work taken at the undergraduate level at Michigan State University or an external accredited institution. The number of approved credits, not to exceed 9, are applied toward the credit requirement of the master's degree. Credits applied to

the Linked Bachelor's-Master's program are not eligible to be applied to any other graduate degree program.

### **GRADUATE STUDY**

Students who are enrolled in master's or doctoral degree programs in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages may elect an Interdepartmental Specialization in Cognitive Science. For additional information, refer to the statement on Interdepartmental Graduate Specializations in Cognitive Science in the College of Social Science section of this catalog and contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

### TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES

This program is designed to help meet the national and international need for teachers of English as a second language.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, each applicant must:

- include in the application a 500-700 word statement providing the applicants academic background and reasons for pursuing the advanced degree for which application has been made.
- have three persons who are qualified to comment on the applicants ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the department.
- have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the university if the applicant is a native speaker of English.
- 4. take one of the tests of English language proficiency described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog if the applicants native language is not English.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- a baccalaureate degree in English or another language—oriented field.
- a cumulative grade–point average of at least 3.25 for the baccalaureate degree program.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the university's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- have a total score of 600 (paper version) or 100 (internet version) or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 22 (internet version) or a minimum total score of 7.0 on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with no subscore below 6.5.
- have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- have an average score of 85 or higher on the English Language Center Test with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

Students are admitted for fall semester only.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Most students complete the program under Plan B (without thesis), although Plan A (with thesis) is also available. A total of 37 credits is required for the degree under Plan A, and a total of 36 credits is required for the degree under Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

 English as a Second Language and Second Language Acquisition. All of the following courses (24 credits):

	LLT	807	Language Teaching Methods	3
	LLT	808	Assessment for Language Teaching and Research	3
	LLT	809	Teaching Second Language Reading and Writing	3
	LLT	841	Topics in Second/Foreign Language Learning	
			and Teaching	3
	LLT	860	Second Language Acquisition	3
	LLT	872	Research Methods for Language Teaching and	
			Foreign/Second Language Learning	3
	LLT	895	English as a Second Language: Classroom Practices	3
	LLT	896	Practicum in Teaching English as a Second Language .	3
2.	The A	nalysis	of Language. Both of the following courses (6 credits):	
	LLT	822	Interlanguage Analysis	3
	LLT	846	English Structures and Functions	3
2	Langu	ana in i	ite Social Contexts. One course dealing with language and	

Language in its Social Contexts. One course dealing with language and culture, sociolinguistics, or language socialization and second language acquisition (3 credits).

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Four credits of LLT 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- 2. Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. One TESOL related elective (3 credits).
- Pass a final certifying examination.

### **GERMAN STUDIES**

### Master of Arts

The master's degree program in German studies is an integrated program that introduces students to a range of approaches including cultural studies, literary studies, global studies, film studies, language studies and teaching German as a foreign language. The master's program is an ideal foundation for advanced graduate studies. The degree is also well suited for those teaching in the K-12 system as part of their continuing education. Outreach and co-curricular aspects of the program may also open opportunities for positions in academic or professional contexts.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### **Admission**

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in German studies, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.
- 3. Submit to the department a portfolio of representative work in German.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

 Completed at least 27 credits in approved second-, third-, and fourth-year courses in German language, literature, and culture at the college level.

### **ARTS AND LETTERS** Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages

Achieved a grade-point average of 3.0 or higher in the last two years of the undergraduate program.

In order to be successful in the program, it is highly recommended that applicants have a language proficiency of at least advanced low on the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) scale.

If an applicant appears to have inadequate background in one or more areas, admission to the program may be granted provisionally.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in German

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree under Plan A, and a total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

GRM 892

(2)

		CREDITS
1.	Complete both of the following courses:	6
	GRM 810 Theory and Practice of Teaching German	
	GRM 820 German Literature and Culture: Theory and Practice 3	
2.	Complete one of the following courses:	3
	GRM 461 Teaching German Language and Culture 3	
	GRM 815 The Scholarship and Practice of Teaching German	
_	Culture	
3.	Complete 18 credits from the following as approved by the student's ad-	
	visor:	
	A minimum of 9 credits from the following:	
	(1) A minimum of 3 credits from the following language courses:	
	GRM 460 Linguistic Analysis of Modern German 3	
	GRM 805 The German Language: Relationships,	
	Developments, and Varieties 3	
	GRM 891 Special Topics in German Studies 3	

OLVIVI	002	Ochimian
GRM	893	Interdisciplinary Seminar
A minir	num o	f 3 credits from the following literature or cultural
studies	cours	ses:
GRM	435	18th and 19th Century German Literary Studies (W)
GRM	445	20th Century and Contemporary German Literary Studies (W)
GRM	455	Major Themes in German Cultural History (W)
GRM	862	German Studies: Constructions of Identity 3
GRM	863	German Studies: Constructions of Community
GRM	864	German Studies: Cultural Norms and Values 3
GRM	865	German Studies: Culture in Context 3
GRM	891	Special Topics on German Studies3
GRM	892	Seminar
GRM	893	Interdisciplinary Seminar
		,,

- A maximum of 9 credits from areas relevant to the student's program as approved by the advisor. Students should consult with the advisor for a list of approved areas which will meet this require-
- 4. Complete readings contained in a personalized master's reading list.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Complete 4 credits of GRM 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, thesis, and reading list.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

Complete one of the following:

- (1) Complete 3 additional credits in courses at the graduate level, and pass final written and oral examinations that cover the student's program of study and reading list.
- Complete 3 credits of German 898 Master's Research Project, and pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, master's research project, and reading list.

### Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy in German Studies seeks to provide students with a critical understanding of the field of German studies in the digital age. The curriculum comprises the study of literature, culture, language and pedagogy within the context of the production and dissemination of knowledge via media and technology. The program emphasizes an integration of curricular and co-curricular activities in the comprehensive training of students in research, teaching, service, and outreach. It is expected that at least two years of study will be devoted to course work. The program is designed to be completed in four years.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in German Studies an applicant must:

- Have completed a bachelor's or master's degree in a rele-
- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Submit a letter stating the applicant's academic background.
- Submit a 500-word statement of purpose and research inter-
- Submit to the department a writing sample, either a significant paper or a master's project, written in German and illustrative of the applicant's scholarly abilities.
- Provide contact information for an interview.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, the applicant must demonstrate German language proficiency sufficient to pursue graduate work in German, as determined by program faculty. If an applicant appears to have inadequate language proficiency, admission to the program may be granted provisionally.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in German Studies

The student must:

- Complete at least 24 but no more than 39 credits in courses approved by the guidance committee, including at least 18 credits in German studies and at least 6 credits outside of German studies according to the student's research interests.
- Demonstrate proficiency in German and English and document proficiency in a third language at a level appropriate to the student's program of study, as determined by the guidance committee.
- Pass written and oral doctoral comprehensive examinations. The examinations will be administered by the student's guidance committee.

### Written comprehensive examination:

The written comprehensive examination will consist of the following parts:

- (1) portfolio consisting of a current curriculum vitae, an annotated list of relevant course work, one original research paper suitable for publication, and a reflective statement on one's research activities, teaching philosophy, and participation in co-curricular pre-professional activities.
- (2) four-hour examination on an area or areas coordinated by the guidance committee that is based on courses taken and a reading list approved by the student's quidance committee.

To assure breadth, the portfolio paper should be in a different area from the focus area examined in the written examination.

- Oral examination: The oral examination will consist of the following parts:
  - A public presentation, based on the paper referenced in item (1) of the written examination, followed by a question and answer session.
  - A two-hour examination based on item (2) of the written examination.
- 4. Submit a dissertation prospectus to the guidance committee no later than the end of the semester following the one in which the student passes the comprehensive examinations. Approval of the prospectus is required before the student may enroll for additional German 999 Doctoral Dissertation Research credits in subsequent semesters.
- Successfully defend the dissertation.

### **LINGUISTICS**

#### Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in linguistics, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the college a 500-700 word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A grade-point average of at least 3.20 in courses completed in the last two years of the baccalaureate degree program.
- 2. Completed an introductory survey course in linguistics.
- Completed at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.

### **Provisional Admission**

Persons who have not met the requirements for admission on regular status as specified above may be admitted to the program on provisional status and be required to complete collateral courses. A student who has not completed an introductory survey course in linguistics must enroll in Linguistics 401 during the first semester of enrollment in the program. A student who has not completed at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level should enroll in a foreign language course during the first semester of enrollment in the program.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Linguistics

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

	· quii i	SIII CIII	5 IOI BOILL I IAII A AIIA I IAII B	
				CREDITS
1.	Comp	olete 30	credits in Linguistics courses.	
2.	Comp	olete all	of the following courses with a grade of at least 3.0 in each	
	cours	e:		
	LIN	424	Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology	3
	LIN	434	Introduction to Syntax	3
	LIN	437	Semantics and Pragmatics	3
	LIN	824	Phonological Theory I	3
	LIN	834	Syntax Theory I	3

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 4 credits of LIN 899 Master's Thesis Research. No more than 4 credits of Linguistics 899 may be counted toward the degree.
- Complete 11 additional credits in Linguistics courses approved by the student's academic advisor.

  3. Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Complete 15 additional credits in Linguistics courses approved by the student's academic advisor.
- Pass a written final certifying examination in an area of applied or theoretical linguistics.

### **Academic Standards**

The student must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.20.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in linguistics, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Submit to the department a master's thesis or other sample of written work as evidence of the applicant's ability to conduct doctoral-level research.
- 3. Include in the letter required by the college a 700–1000 word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant

- A bachelor's or master's degree in linguistics or related field.
- Completed at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.
- A grade-point average of at least 3.50 in courses completed in all previous undergraduate or graduate work.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Linguistics

The student must:

				CREDITS					
١.	Complete all of the following courses with a grade of at least 3.0 in each								
		course. Any of the following courses or their equivalents may have been							
	completed prior to enrolling in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program								
	in linguistics.								
	LIN	431	Introduction to Morphology	3					
	LIN	437	Semantics and Pragmatics	3					
	LIN	824	Phonological Theory I	3					
	LIN	825	Phonological Theory II	3					
	LIN	834	Syntactic Theory I	3					
	LIN	835	Syntactic Theory II	3					
	An 80								
	431 if approved by the student's guidance committee.								
,	Complete two additional 200 level on many availables linguisting 200 et								

Pass the comprehensive examination by submitting two research papers of publishable quality in two different areas of linguistics and passing an oral examination for each paper. At least one of the papers must be in phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, or pragmatics.

### Academic Standards

The student must:

- 1. Maintain a cumulative grade—point average of at least 3.50.
- 2. Not accumulate more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

# DEPARTMENT of PHILOSOPHY

### Matthew McKeon, Chairperson

Philosophy explores our most basic ideas about the world, ourselves, and how we should act. Philosophers grapple with such questions as "what can we know?" "Do our lives have meaning?" "How should we respond to the suffering of others?" "Do animals have rights?" "How should we challenge injustice?" "Do computers think?" "How can we understand and control technology?"

In exploring such questions, philosophy strives to develop the ability to reason clearly, to distinguish between good and bad arguments, to navigate through a complicated maze of issues, to clarify puzzling concepts, and to use intelligence and logic in situations where there are fiercely opposing views and interests. Philosophy helps one understand and make reasoned choices of competing theories or points of view in a variety of controversies. Philosophy expands the student's horizons by enabling the student to see beyond the world as it presently exists and develop a disciplined and imaginative awareness of how things might be.

In their work philosophers connect with many other disciplines. Philosophy makes available to the student a significant portion of the world's great literature, and makes the student aware of the extent to which scientists, artists, poets, educators, and theologians have depended on the work of philosophers in the course of their own development. Philosophy places the study of such disciplines as the sciences, the arts, medicine, and the law within a broader intellectual perspective and provides logical and analytical tools for understanding them. Since philosophy can enter into so many different programs, philosophical studies are an intrinsic component of any liberal or professional education, and many philosophy students pursue an additional major or minor.

Undergraduates can choose among a major and two minors. The major in philosophy is designed to expose students to traditional areas of interest: history of philosophy, ethics and political philosophy, epistemology and metaphysics, and logical and critical reasoning. Half of the credits required for the degree are fulfilled through electives chosen by the student, allowing exploration of the diverse areas of contemporary philosophy such as health care, feminism, environment, and critical theory. The Minor in Philosophy is designed for students who wish to complement their major program with significant work in philosophy centered on their own interests. The Minor in Philosophy and Law provides students attracted to social, political, and legal issues with the philosophical resources to engage in society.

### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Philosophy

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Philosophy major is met by completing Philosophy 492, or, with prior approval, Philosophy 499. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (5) below.

- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- The following requirements for the major:

				•	CREDITS
a.	The	36 to 40			
	(1)				
	` '			ollowing courses (6 credits):  Ancient Greek Philosophy	i
				Modern Philosophy	
	(2)	One of			
		PHL	130	Logic and Reasoning	
		PHL	330	Formal Reasoning4	
		PHL		Logic and its Metatheory 4	
	(3)			ollowing courses (3 credits):	
		PHL	340		,
		PHL	350	Introduction to Social and Political	
	(4)	_		Philosophy3	
	(4)			ollowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
		PHL	418		
		PHL	420	Philosophy	
		1111	420	Philosophy4	
		PHL	460		
		PHL		Metaphysics	
	(5)	The fo	llowing	g capstone course (3 credits):	
				Capstone for Majors (W)	
				r written approval of the Department, Philoso-	
		phy 49			
	(6)	A mini			
		492 or	499. C	courses used to satisfy requirement 3. a. (4) may	
		also b			
	(7)	Philos	ophy	electives: Additional credits in Philosophy	
		course	es as n	needed to meet the requirement of at least 36,	
		but no	t more	than 40, credits in courses in the major.	

### MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY

The Minor in Philosophy, which is administered by the Department of Philosophy, will broaden students' understanding of philosophical issues, assist them in learning to think critically, and to apply this knowledge and understanding to their chosen field of study.

This minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Philosophy. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Philosophy.

### Requirements for the Minor in Philosophy

				CREDITS					
Complete 18 to 20 credits from the following:									
1.	One o								
	PHL	130	Logic and Reasoning	3					
	PHL	330	Formal Reasoning	4					
	PHL	432	Logic and its Metatheory	4					
2.	llowing courses (3 credits):								
	PHL	101	Introduction to Philosophy	3					
	PHL	210	Ancient Greek Philosophy	3					
	PHL	211	Modern Philosophy	3					
3.	Comp	3 or 4							
4.									
	the academic advisor.								

#### MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY AND LAW

The Minor in Philosophy and Law, which is administered by the Department of Philosophy, combines general training in philosophical ideas, debates, and methods with more focused work on the analytical, critical, and normative issues that arise with laws, legal institutions, and professional work.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Philosophy. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Philosophy.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Philosophy and Law

				CREDITS
Co	mplete	18 cre	edits from the following:	
1.	One of	f the fo	llowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	PHL	130	Logic and Reasoning	3
	PHL	330		4
	PHL	432	Logic and its Metatheory	4
2.	One of	f the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):	
	PHL	354	Philosophy of Law	3
	PHL	454	Topics in Philosophy of Law	3
3.			llowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	PHL	340	Ethics	3
	PHL	342	Environmental Ethics	3
	PHL	344	Ethical Issues in Health Care	4
	PHL	345	Business Ethics	4
	PHL	350	Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy	3
	PHL	351	African Philosophy	3
	PHL	353	Core Themes in Peace and Justice Studies	3
	PHL	355	Philosophy of Technology (W)	4
	PHL	356	Philosophical Aspects of Feminism	4
	PHL	357	Philosophy of Karl Marx	3
4.			e 400-level Philosophy course as approved by the student's	
_			visor	3 or 4
5.			ditional Philosophy courses as approved by the student's	41.0
	acade	mic ad	visor	4 to 8

### LINKED BACHELOR'S-MASTER'S DEGREE IN PHILOSOPHY

#### Bachelor of Arts Degree in Philosophy Master of Arts Degree in Philosophy

The department welcomes applications from Michigan State University undergraduate Philosophy majors who have attained at least junior status. Admission to the program requires a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 overall, 3.5 in philosophy, and a program of study approved by the Director of Undergraduate Programs and the Associate Chairperson at the time of admission. Admission to the Linked Bachelor's-Master's program allows the application of up to 9 credits toward the master's program for qualifying 400-level and above course work taken at the undergraduate level at Michigan State University or an external accredited institution. Credits applied to the Linked Bachelor's-Master's program are not eligible to be applied to any other graduate degree program.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Philosophy offers two graduate programs. The Doctor of Philosophy may be earned in five years by students entering with a Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy. Requirements are adjusted for students entering with other majors or with a Master of Arts in Philosophy. The master's program is available to those with less academic preparation in the discipline or who want a terminal master's degree. Those who earn the master's degree can then apply for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy program. In

both programs there are broad distribution requirements to provide candidates with a solid grounding in most areas within the discipline. Students may specialize in any of the three areas of concentration in which the department has developed special research and teaching strengths - health care and philosophy or social and political thought (which includes options in feminism, critical theory, African American philosophy, democratic theory, ethics and development), and environmental philosophy. Work in the traditional areas of philosophy such as metaphysics, epistemology, philosophy of logic and language, philosophy of science, ethics, the history of philosophy, and continental philosophy, is possible as well.

The Department of Philosophy encourages doctoral students with interests in such areas as the biological sciences, health care, feminist studies, ancient studies, critical theory, cognitive science, and linguistics, to take a limited number of courses outside the department as part of their Doctor of Philosophy program. The department also provides opportunities for course work for graduate students in other departments.

The department's collective practice of philosophy is producing a union of the disciplinary mainstream, practical engagement of philosophy and practice-driven theory. The Philosophy department at Michigan State is positioned at the intersection of the primary social and scientific issues of the early 21st century: health, biotechnology, environment, development, democracy, the distribution of knowledge and power, and struggles against systematic forms of oppression and exploitation.

Students who are enrolled in master's or doctoral degree programs in the Department of Philosophy may elect an Interdepartmental Specialization in Cognitive Science. For additional information, refer to the statement on *Interdepartmental Graduate Specializations in Cognitive Science* in the *College of Social Science* section of this catalog. For additional information, contact the Department of Philosophy.

#### Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in philosophy, an applicant must submit a paper that is representative of the applicant's philosophical abilities.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A bachelor's degree in any field.
- A grade—point average of at least 3.00 in at least 15 semester credits of philosophy courses.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of the catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the English Language Center Test with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

Students are usually admitted to the program for fall semester. Persons wishing to be considered for financial aid should submit all of their application materials by no later than December 31.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Philosophy

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the Associate Chairperson. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

- Complete 30 credits in courses at the 400 level or higher. At least 21 of the 30 credits must be in Philosophy courses, with not more than 8 credits in Philosophy 890. The 30 credits must be distributed as follows:
  - a. Three credits of Philosophy 800.
  - b. At least 3 credits in **each** of the following four areas of philosophy: history of philosophy, value theory, metaphysics and epistemology, and logic and philosophy of science. The credits and courses that are used to satisfy requirement 1. c. may also be used to satisfy requirement 1. b.
  - At least 9 credits from the following courses: Philosophy 810, 820, 830, 840, 850, 860, 870, and 880.
  - At least 9 credits in an area within philosophy related to the master's thesis or paper.
- Pass an examination in logic or complete designated course work in logic as specified by the department.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Complete at least 4, but not more than 8, credits of PHL 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Complete a bibliography and thesis acceptable to a committee of faculty.
- Pass a public oral examination in defense of the thesis that is administered by a committee of faculty.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- Complete a bibliography and philosophical paper acceptable to a committee of faculty.
- Pass an oral final examination that involves a public presentation and defense of the paper. The presentation must be acceptable to a committee of faculty.

The faculty member who directs the student's thesis (Plan A) or philosophical paper (Plan B) shall be a member of the committee. At least two members of the committee shall be faculty members in the Department of Philosophy. Faculty members from other departments may serve on the committee with the approval of the Associate Chairperson.

#### **Academic Standards**

Only those courses for which the student received a grade of 3.0 or higher may be used to satisfy the requirements for the degree.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in philosophy courses or courses taken for the purpose of satisfying degree requirements.

#### Doctor of Philosophy

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in philosophy, an applicant must submit to the department a sample of the applicant's philosophical writing.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in philosophy or its equivalent. Applicants with other undergraduate academic qualifications may be admitted provisionally. Applicants with master's degrees in fields other than philosophy may be admitted provisionally to the Doctor of Philosophy program.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of the catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the **English Language Center Test** with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Philosophy

The student must:

- Complete at least 45 credits in courses at the 400 level or higher in addition to the credits earned in Philosophy 999. Students entering the program with a master's degree in philosophy may have up to 21 credits toward the Ph.D. waived, and may have up to 3 credits in each area of requirement 1. b. waived, as warranted by their academic preparation in the discipline of philosophy. Those entering with master's degrees in fields other than philosophy may have credits toward the areas of requirement 1. b. waived, as warranted by their academic preparation in the discipline of philosophy. The 45 credits must be distributed as follows:
  - a. Three credits of Philosophy 801.
  - b. At least 6 credits in courses in each of the following four areas of philosophy: history of philosophy, value theory, metaphysics and epistomology, and logic and philosophy of science. The credits and courses that are used to satisfy requirement 1. c. may also be used to satisfy requirement 1. b.
  - c. At least 33 credits from the following courses: Philosophy 800, 810, 820, 840, 850, 860, 870, and 880. The 33 credits must include:
    - (1) at least 2 credits in the area of the dissertation.
    - (2) at least 2 credits in the minor field, different from the 2 credits in the area of the dissertation.
    - (3) at least 2 credits in each of two areas outside the dissertation and outside the minor field.

Students who have a master's degree in philosophy are only required to complete 24 credits.

- d. At least 9 credits in a disciplinary or interdisciplinary minor field outside the area of the dissertation.
- 2. Demonstrate a reading knowledge of one language other than English for which there is a substantial literature that is related to the student's program of study.
- 3. Complete a bibliography and prospectus for the dissertation.

Set a timetable for the completion of the dissertation acceptable to the student's guidance committee.

#### **Academic Standards**

Only those courses for which the student received a grade of 3.0 or higher may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in philosophy courses or courses taken for the purpose of satisfying degree requirements.

#### GRADUATE SPECIALIZATION IN ETHICS AND DEVELOPMENT

The Specialization in Ethics and Development will encourage students to become conversant with relevant philosophical theories of justice, autonomy, community, and identity in relation to their own particular disciplines. They will relate this philosophical literature and apply philosophical skills to subjects such as economic and social sustainability; racial, gender, and ethnic conflict; humanitarian intervention; and globalization. Students and faculty will have the opportunity to address collaboratively in a philosophically sophisticated manner the difficult ethical issues that arise in the course of social, economic, political, and cultural development within an increasingly inter-connected global context.

The specialization, which is administered by the Department of Philosophy, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in master's and doctoral programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department or school and college that administers the student's degree program, courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the graduate degree program. The content of some elective courses may vary. The student's program of study must be approved by the Director of the Ethics and Development Graduate Specialization.

#### Requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Ethics and Development

Master's students must complete 9 credits, and doctoral students must complete 12 credits from the courses listed below as approved by the Director of the Specialization. All students must take courses in at least two departments and at least one elective course at the 800-level.

				CREDITS			
1.			e following courses:				
2	PHL	452		3			
2.			least 6 to 9 credits of electives from the following:				
			of Agricultural Economics	0			
	AEC	810		3			
	AEC	861		3			
	AEC	978	Research Methodologies in Agricultural and Resource Economics	3			
	Denar	tment d	of Anthropology	_			
	ANP	825					
			and Praxis	1 to 3			
	ANP	831	Seminar in Cultural Ecology	3			
	ANP	436	Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal				
			Anthropology (I)	3			
	ANP	837	Seminar in Economic Anthropology	3			
	ANP	859	Gender, Justice, and Environmental Change:				
			Methods and Application	3			
	Depar		of Forestry				
	FOR		Forestry in International Development	3			
	Department of Fisheries and Wildlife						
	FW	858	Gender, Justice and Environmental Change:				
			Issues and Concepts	3			
			of Geography				
	GEO	418	The Ghetto	3			
	GEO	432	Environmental Ethics in Geography (W)	3 3 3			
	GEO	454	Spatial Aspects of Regional Development	3			
	GEO	813	Seminar in Urban and Economic Geography				
	GEO	850	Seminar in Regional Geography	3			
	GEO	854	Economics of Planning and Development	3			
	GEO	872	Seminar in Human Geography	3			
			of Horticulture				
	HRT	486	Biotechnology in Agriculture: Applications and	•			
			Ethical Issues	3			

Depart	ment o	f Philosophy			
PHL	440	Central Issues in Ethics	4		
PHL	450	Liberal Theory and Its Critics	3		
PHL	451	Philosophy and the Black Experience	3		
PHL	456	Topics in Feminist Philosophy	4		
PHL	485	Philosophy of Social Science	3		
PHL	840	Seminar in Value Theory	2 to 4		
PHL	850	Seminar in Social and Political Philosophy	2 to 4		
Depart	ment o	f Political Science			
PLS	853	Political Economy of Development Policy	3		
Depart	ment o	f Community, Agriculture, Recreation and Resource Studies			
RD	826	International Development and Sustainability	3		
Depart	ment o	f Sociology			
SOC	832	International Inequality and Development	3		
SOC	850	Population, Food, and Development	3		
SOC	864	Social Ecology	3		
SOC	868	Science and Technology	3		
SOC	869	Community and Conservation	3		
SOC	890	Individual Readings	1 to 9		
Students must present a final portfolio to the Director of the Specializa-					

tion and a committee of affiliated faculty, which includes summaries of relevant field work, study abroad, conference presentations, and course work including one sample of their philosophical writing on an issue in ethics and development.

### **DEPARTMENT** of **RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

#### Arthur J. Versluis, Chairperson

Learning about religions means understanding different cultures and developing a more global perspective. The religious studies curriculum is preparation for those who seek a career in non-government organizations (NGOs), non-profit organizations, government colleges and universities, or international corporations, where a deeper understanding of cultures is essential to furthering one's future career. The department offers internships and other opportunities for students to develop work experience and to apply the study of religion in innovative ways.

Courses in religious studies are designed for students who wish to become familiar with the essential teachings, beliefs, and ethical outlooks of the world's religious traditions; for students whose future careers call for greater global cultural and religious awareness; and for students who are interested in exploring religion as a field of scholarly knowledge and human concern. Religious studies courses may be elected as single courses, in a series of related courses, or in combinations of single courses and series to form a major or a minor.

Religious studies courses investigate the multiple dimensions of religion: religious texts, myths, doctrines, and rituals, religion and ethics, religious institutions and religious experience. All courses in religious studies involve learning how to think and write about the varieties of religious phenomena and experience. Because religious world views have been such a fundamental feature of human existence, their systematic exploration widens students' perspectives, and opens us to deeper insights into the human condition. The study of religious worldviews approaches religion comparatively in a cross-cultural context.

The Department of Religious Studies offers both a major and a minor in Religious Studies, as well as a minor in Religion in the Americas. As part of the Religious Studies major, the Department of Religious Studies also offers courses and a unique transcriptable concentration in Nonprofits and Leadership to prepare students for careers in nonprofits, non-governmental organizations, or other domestic or international organizations.

#### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Religious Studies

The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Religious Studies.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Religious Studies major is met by completing Religious Studies 410 or 412 or 413 or 420 or 425 or 430 or 432 or 441 or 460 or 461 or 465 or 471 or 480 or 485 or 490 or 491 or 499. Those courses are referenced in item 3. e. below.

34 to 40

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. CREDITS

3.				irements for the major:
	a.			llowing course (3 credits):
		REL	101	Exploring Religion
		REL	150	Introduction to Biblical Literature
		REL	185	Introduction to Religion and Nonprofits 3
		REL	205	Myth, Self, and Religion
	b.	Both o	f the fo	ollowing courses (6 credits):
		REL	220	Religion in America
		REL	301	Methods and Theories in the Study of Religion 3
	C.			ollowing courses (6 credits):
	0.	REL	310	Judaism3
		REL	320	Christianity
		RFI	330	Islam
	d.			Islam
	u.			
		REL	306	Native American Religions
		REL	325	East Asian Buddhism
		REL	335	East Asian Religions
		REL	340	Hinduism
		REL	345	Religions of South Asia3
		REL	350	Buddhism in South Asia
		REL	355	Southeast Asian Religions
		REL	360	African Religion
		REL	380	New Religions
		REL	385	Religion, Health, and Healthcare
	e.	Two of	the fo	ollowing courses (6 credits):
		REL	412	Jewish Mysticism (W)
		REL	413	Jewish Philosophy (W)
		REL	420	Birth of Christianity (W)
		REL	425	Apocalypse Then and Now (W) 3
		REL	430	The Qur'an and its Interpreters (W)
		REL	432	Modern Muslim Thought (W)
		REL	441	Devotional Hinduism (W)
		REL	460	Advanced Topics in the Philosophy of
				Religion (W)
		REL	461	South Asian Religions and Bollywood Film (W) 3
		REL	471	The Ritual Process (W)3
		REL	480	Comparative Studies in Religion (W) 3
		REL	485	Religion and Nonprofit Leadership (W)3
		REL	490	Independent Study (W)
		REL	491	Special Topics in Religious Studies (W) 3
		RFI	493	Religious Studies Internship 1 to 4
	f.			courses (1 to 4 credits):
		REL	499	Senior Thesis or Project (W) 1 to 4
				ion of Religious Studies 499 satisfies the capstone
	_			rement for the major in Religious Studies.
	g.			udies electives: Six additional credits in Religious
				ses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 34,
		but not	more	than 40, credits in courses in the major.

#### Nonprofit Leadership Concentration

The Nonprofit Leadership concentration is available to students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Religious Studies. Students who elect this concentration must complete the following courses, all of which may count toward the 34 credits in courses for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Religious Studies. The concentration will be noted on the student's transcript.

Complete 12 to 16 credits fromthe following:

1. At least one of the following courses (3 credits):

REL 185 Introduction to Religion and Nonprofits. 3

REL 210 Religion and the Environment. 3

REL 385 Religion, Health, and Healtcare 3

2. All of the following courses (7 to 10 credits):

REL 485 Religion and Nonprofit Leadership (W). 3

REL 493 Religious Studies Internship 1 to 4

REL 499 Senior Thesis or Project (W). 3

#### MINOR IN RELIGION IN THE AMERICAS

The Minor in Religion in the Americas, which is administered by the Department of Religious Studies, provides students with the development of critical awareness, appreciation of cultural difference and diversity as well as a structured empathy for the "other."

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Religious Studies or the Minor in Religious Studies. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Religious Studies.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Religion in the Americas

				CREDITS
Co	mplete	15 cre	edits from the following:	
1.	One o	f the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):	
	REL	101	Exploring Religion	3
	REL	220	Religion in America	3
2.	Three	of the	following courses (9 credits):	
	REL	221	Islam in North America	3
	REL	240	Music and Spirituality in North America	3
	REL	275	Magic and Mysticism: Western Esoteric Traditions	
			and Practices	3
	REL	306	Native American Religions	3
	REL	365	Evangelicalism in the U.S	3
	REL	375	Religion and U.S. Literature	3
	REL	380	New Religions	3
3.	One o	f the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):	
	REL	465	Advanced Readings in American Religion (W)	3
	REL	491	Special Topics in Religious Studies (W)	3

#### **MINOR IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

The Minor in Religious Studies, which is administered by the Department of Religious Studies, provides students with a foundational understanding of religious traditions around the world.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Religious Studies or the Minor in Religion in the Americas. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Religious Studies.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Religious Studies

Complete 15 to 19 credits from the following:

				CREDITS
1.	One of	the foll	owing courses (3 credits):	
	REL	101	Exploring Religion	į
	REL	150	Introduction to Biblical Literature	
	REL	185	Introduction to Religion and Nonprofits	
	REL	220	Religion in America	
2.	Two of	the foll	owing courses (6 credits):	
	REL	306	Native American Religions	į
	REL	310	Judaism	
	REL	320	Christianity	į
	REL	325	East Asian Buddhism	į
	REL	330	Islam	j
	REL	335	East Asian Religions	j
	REL	340	Hinduism	
	REL	345	Religions of South Asia3	j
	REL	350	Buddhism in South Asia	j
	REL	355	Southeast Asian Religions	j
	REL	360	African Religion	j
	REL	380	New Religions	j
3.			400-level Religious Studies course as approved by the	
	studen	t's acad	demic advisor	or 4

Complete an additional 3 to 6 credits in Religious Studies as approved by the student's academic advisor.

**CREDITS** 

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Religious Studies does not offer graduate programs. However, graduate level courses taken in the department may constitute a field of study in the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters and other colleges and may be used as a minor field in these programs when approved by the major professor or guidance committee and by this department.

# DEPARTMENT of ROMANCE and CLASSICAL STUDIES

#### Douglas A. Noverr, Chairperson

The department offers undergraduate and graduate programs in French, Greek, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, and Spanish. The wide range of courses taught encompasses the wealth and diversity of the cultural history around the globe where these languages have been spoken.

Many courses cross disciplinary boundaries to examine topics in philosophy, comparative literature, religion, political theory, and also cultural, gender and diaspora studies.

In addition to regular course offerings, the department also provides a number of opportunities for immersion through our study-abroad programs.

Students with previous foreign language experience must take a placement test to continue study in that language at the appropriate layer

The study of languages is an integral part of undergraduate liberal education. It is also an essential component of graduate education in many fields, such as art history, history, literary and cultural study, anthropology, and linguistics. Knowledge of foreign languages and cultures can be key to any career path having a global dimension, such as engineering, agriculture, the military, journalism, business, law, and medicine.

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

### MINOR IN CLASSICAL AND ANCIENT MEDITERRANEAN STUDIES

The Minor in Classical and Ancient Mediterranean Studies, administered by the Department of Romance and Classical Studies, provides a general foundation for the range of subspecialties that together inform us about the classical past and its impact on contemporary society. Students gain an appreciation for diverse ways in which the classical and ancient Mediterranean world continues to influence our lives today and are given the opportunity to focus on a specific aspect of the classical past.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.

### Requirements for the Minor in Classical and Ancient Mediterranean Studies

Complete a minimum of 18 credits from the following. At least one course must be at the 300- or 400-level.

<u> </u>		I	
	the foll 190	lowing courses (3 or 4 credits): Introduction to Classics	2
CLA HST	205	The Ancient Mediterranean and the Medieval World	3 4
IAH			4
		Great Ages: The Ancient World (I)	4
		terranean-related content. Other related courses may	
		the minor with approval of the advisor.	
		east one course in each of three of the following core	
	t areas:		
Latin			
LTN	101	Elementary Latin I	4
LTN	102	Elementary Latin II	4
LTN	206	Nepos and Latin Prose	3
LTN	208	Catullus and Lucretius.	3
LTN	305	Third-year Latin: Major Authors I	3
LTN .	405	Fourth-year Latin: Major Authors II	3
Greek			
GRK	101	Elementary Classical Greek I	4
GRK	105	Intensive Elementary Greek	6
GRK	205	Second-Year Classical Greek: Major Authors	4
GRK	305	Third-Year Classical Greek: Major Texts	4
		Latin or Greek courses used to fulfill a college or major	
		uirement cannot also be counted towards the minor. The	
		nowever, be counted toward the minor if the language re-	
		otherwise satisfied.	
	y/Art H		
HA_	209	Ancient Art	3
HST	330	Ancient Greek History to 200 BCE	3
HST	331	Ancient Roman History 200 BCE to 500 CE	3
HST	481	Seminar in Ancient History (W)	3
		ts in Translation	_
ENG	324	Readings in Epic	3
IAH	231B	Themes and Issues: Moral Issues and the Arts	
141100	4D	and Humanities (D)	4
		uires approval of the minor advisor to ensure Classics and	
		terranean-related content. Other related courses may	
		the minor with approval of the advisor.	
		/Anthropology	
ANP	203	Introduction to Archaeology	3
ANP	264	Great Discoveries in Archaeology	3
ANP	363	Rise of Civilizations	3
ANP	451	European Archaeology	3
ANP	455	Archaeology of Ancient Egypt	3
HA	401	Greek Art and Archaeology	4
HA.	402	Roman Art and Archaeology	4
		Religious Studies/Political Thought	
MC	270	Classical Republicanism	4
PHL	210	Ancient Greek Philosophy	3
PHL	410	Socrates and Plato Seminar	4
PHL	411	Aristotle Seminar	4
PLS	371	Classical Political Philosophy	3
REL REL	150 420	Introduction to Biblical Literature	3
KEL	420	DITUTOL CHIISHARILY (W)	3

#### **FRENCH**

2

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in French

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in French.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the French major is met by completing French 320 or 340. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

				CREDITS
The	following	ng Fre	nch courses:	36 to 40
(1)	All of t	he foll	owing courses (21 or 22 credits):	
` '	FRN	320	Self-Expression in Writing (W)	
	FRN	321	Oral Expression	
	FRN	330	French Phonetics	
	FRN	340	Introduction to Reading French	
			Literature (W)	
	FRN	415		
			Metropolitan France	
	FRN	416		
			Francophone Cultures3	
	FRN	425	Advanced Studies in French Language 3	
		or		
	FRN	430	French Linguistics	
	FRN		Senior Writing Project	
			ion of French 492 satisfies the capstone course	
	require	ement	for the French major. French 492 will be waived	

- for French majors who study abroad on a program approved by the department.
- (2) Additional credits in French courses at the 400 level as needed to meet the requirement of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major.

#### MINOR IN FRENCH

The Minor in French, which is administered by the Department of Romance and Classical Studies, will provide students the opportunity to acquire advanced knowledge of the French language and French and Francophone cultures.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in French. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in French.

#### Requirements for the Minor in French

	-			CREDITS
1.	All of t	he follo	wing courses (15 credits):	
	FRN	320	Self-Expression in Writing (W)	3
	FRN	321	Oral Expression	3
	FRN	330	French Phonetics	3
	FRN	340	Introduction to Reading French Literature (W)	3
	FRN	415	Introduction to French Studies I: Metropolitan France	3
	or			
	FRN	416	Introduction to French Studies II: Francophone Culture.	3
2.	Compl	lete 6 d	credits of course work in French at the 400-level as ap-	
	proved	hv the	student's academic advisor	

#### MINOR IN ITALIAN

The Minor in Italian, which is administered by the Department of Romance and Classical Studies, will provide students the opportunity to acquire advanced knowledge of Italian language and cultures. Graduates with a minor in Italian will see an advantage in their job search as they will be able to demonstrate to employers a recognized level of achievement in Italian and to combine their interest in Italy with their career goals.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. Students seeking teacher certification in Italian should consult the requirements for the *Disciplinary Teaching Minor in Italian* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Italian.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Italian

				CREDITS
Co	mplete	20 or 2	21 credits from the following:	
1.	All of t	he follo	wing courses (17 credits):	
	ITL	201	Second-Year Italian I	4
	ITL	202	Second-Year Italian II	4
	ITL	320	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
	ITL	330	Italian Culture and Civilization.	3
	ITL	350	Introduction to Italian Literature	3
2.	One of	f the fol	lowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	IAH	209	Art, the Visual, and Culture (D)	4
	IAH	221B	Great Ages: The Medieval and Early Modern Worlds (I)	4
	ITL	355	Italian Literature in English Translation	3
	ITL	360	Topics in Italian Language and Culture	3
	ROM	355	French, Italian and Spanish Cinema since 1930	4
	Studer	nts mus	t obtain approval from the Department of Romance and	
	Classic	cal Stud	lies prior to enrollment in ROM 355 and IAH 209 and IAH	
	221B.			

#### **SPANISH**

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Spanish

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Spanish.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Spanish major is met by completing Spanish 320 and 350. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.

**CREDITS** 

**CREDITS** 

- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

					CINEDITO		
a.	The	following	ng Spa	anish courses:	36 to 40		
	(1)	All of t	he foll	owing courses (27 credits):			
		SPN	310	Basic Spanish Grammar			
		SPN	320	Cultural Readings and Composition (W) 3			
		SPN	330	Phonetics and Pronunciation			
		SPN	342	Media and Conversation			
		SPN	350	Introduction to Reading Hispanic			
				Literature (W)			
		SPN	412	Topics in Hispanic Culture			
		SPN	420	Spain and its Literature			
		SPN	432	Latin America and its Literature 3			
		SPN	440	The Structure of Spanish			
	See the Department for an approved list of courses which may be used to substitute for Spanish 412.						
	(2)			following courses (9 credits):			
		SPN	452	Topics in Spanish Language I			
		SPN	462	Topics in Spanish Literature			
		SPN	472	Topics in the Literatures of the Americas 3			
		SPN	482	Topics in Spanish Linguistics			
		SPN	491	Special Topics in Spanish			
				e may be repeated for up to 9 credits.			
	(3)			ctives: Additional credits in 400-level Spanish			
		course	es as r	needed to meet the requirement of at least 36,			
		but no	t more	than 40, credits in the major.			

- b. Intensive contact with Spanish is required in order to learn the language. Students majoring in Spanish are expected to study abroad for at least eight weeks, but should a student be unable to meet that expectation, one of the following options must be approved:
  - (1) internship for at least eight weeks in a Spanish-speaking environment
  - service learning for at least eight weeks in a Spanish-speaking environment.

Majors and teaching minors are strongly encouraged to take their second Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities course in Spanish, if this option is available.

Any student who cannot complete the required experiential component must enroll in Spanish 492 Senior Writing Project for 1 credit. The completion of the experiential requirement or Spanish 492 satisfies the capstone course requirement for the Spanish major.

#### MINOR IN PORTUGUESE

The Minor in Portuguese, which is administered by the Department of Romance and Classical Studies, promotes study of the liberal arts and assist in creating more globally aware, internationally focused graduates with knowledge of the language as well as the cultures of the Portuguese-speaking world.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Portuguese

for the minor (8 credits):

Complete 17 credits from the following:

1. All of the following courses (9 credits):
PRT 320 Advanced Portuguese.
PRT 340 Topics in Luso-Brazilian Culture.
PRT 350 Introduction to Literary Analysis (W).

2. Eight credits from the following courses as approved by the advisor

PRT	101	Elementary Portuguese I
PRT	102	Elementary Portuguese II
PRT	150	Portuguese for Speakers of Other Romance
		Languages I (I)
PRT	201	Second-Year Portuguese I
PRT	202	Second-Year Portuguese II
PRT	250	Portuguese for Speakers of Other Romance
		Languages II (I)
PRT	290	Independent Study
PRT	340	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Language and Culture 3
PRT	490	Independent Study

#### MINOR IN SPANISH

The Minor in Spanish, which is administered by the Department of Romance and Classical Studies, will promote study of the liberal arts and assist in creating more globally aware, internationally focused graduates with knowledge of the language as well as the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Spanish. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Spanish.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Spanish

**CREDITS** 

С	nplete a minimum of 21 credits from the following:	
1.	All of the following courses (6 credits):	
	SPN 310 Basic Spanish Grammar	3
	SPN 320 Cultural Reading and Composition (W)	3
2.	Complete 15 credits of course work in Spanish at the 300 and 400-level as	
	approved by the student's advisor for the minor	

#### TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS

The following disciplinary majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree are available for teacher certification: French and Spanish.

The following disciplinary minors are also available for teacher certification: French, Italian, Latin, Spanish-Elementary, and Spanish-Secondary.

Students who elect one of the disciplinary majors or one of the disciplinary minors referenced above must contact the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.

For additional information, refer to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Romance and Classical Studies offers the programs listed below.

#### Master of Arts

French
Hispanic Literatures
Spanish as a Second or Bilingual Language

#### Doctor of Philosophy

French, Language and Literature Hispanic Cultural Studies

#### **FRENCH**

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree in French provides students the opportunity to deepen their knowledge of French and Francophone literature, culture, and linguistics while developing the skills necessary to engage these fields in a critical, professional way. The Master of Arts in French is the first step in any number of careers, teaching in secondary schools or community colleges, working in government or industry, or pursuing further study in a doctoral program.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must also meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in French on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree in French, or have completed the courses in French that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in French at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate French language and literature courses.
- The results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test (GRE) forwarded to the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in French

The program is available under Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 33 or 34 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

Both of the following courses (6 credits):
 a. The following course:

			803 Foundations of Contemporary Language Teaching	3		
	b.	One of the following courses:				
		AL	827 Pro-seminar in Critical and Cultural Theory	3		
		ENG	802 Literary Criticism and Theory	3		
		FRN	850 Introduction to Critical Theory	3		
		ROM	805 Topics in Critical Theory	3		
2.	Two	courses	in each of the following fields (18 credits):			
	Medi	eval an	d Early Modern French Studies			
	FRN	805	Evolution of the French Language	3		
	FRN	810	Studies in Medieval French Literature	3		
	FRN	815	Studies in 16 <sup>th</sup> -Century French Literature	3		
	FRN	820	French Literature of the 17 <sup>th</sup> Century	3		
	FRN	890	Independent Study	3		
	FRN	891	Special Topics in French	3		
	Post-Revolutionary and Modern French Studies					
	FRN	825	Studies in 18 <sup>th</sup> Century French Literature	3		
	FRN	830	Studies in 19 <sup>th</sup> Century Literature	3		
	FRN	890	Independent Study	3		
	FRN	891	Special Topics in French	3		
			ary French and Francophone Studies			
	FRN	806	Topics in French Linguistics	3		
	FRN	835	Studies in 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Literature	3		
	FRN	890	Independent Study	3		
	FRN	891	Special Topics in French	3		

3. Complete 6 credits of electives at the 400-level or above in consultation with the student's advisor. The student's advisor must approve all course enrollments. Students may complete a cognate field outside of the department which would include at least two graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation. Courses in a language other than French, if taken at the 400-level or above, may constitute a cognate area.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 4 credits of FRN 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, thesis, and reading list.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

Complete one of the following options:

#### **ARTS AND LETTERS**

#### **Department of Romance and Classical Studies**

- Complete 3 credits of FRN 897 Master's Examination and pass a final written and oral examination that cover the student's program of study and reading list.
- Complete 3 credits of FRN 898 Master's Research Project and pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, master's research project, and reading list.

#### FRENCH, LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, provides study in the language, literature, and cultures of France. Students who are enrolled in the program complete an emphasis in French literature, the Romance languages and literatures, interdisciplinary studies, or comparative literature.

Students who are enrolled in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, are required to complete courses in French literature. The six traditional fields of French literature are listed below:

Medieval literature and Old French language

16th-century literature

17th-century literature

18th-century literature

19th-century literature

20th-century literature

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.
- Have three professors who are qualified to assess the applicant's ability to pursue advanced graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A master's degree in French or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.
- A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate French language and literature courses.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Initially, the student's guidance committee usually consists of five or six faculty members. After the student has passed the comprehensive examinations, the committee consists of four faculty members including the chairperson of the Department of Romance and Classical Studies.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in French, Language and Literature

The student must:

 Pass the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy Qualifying Examination in French. The student must take this examination before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program. This examination is given once in the fall and once in the spring. A student who fails this examination may retake it only once, the next time it is offered.

CREDITS

Complete the following courses:

ROM 800 Research Methods and Bibliography

of the Romance Languages

ROM 805 Topics in Critical Theory 2

3. Complete **one** of the following concentrations. Courses that were completed prior to enrollment in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, may be used to satisfy this requirement.

#### a. French Literature:

 At least two courses at the 800 level or above in each of the six fields of French literature listed above.

#### b. Romance Languages and Literatures:

- At least two courses at the 800 level or above in each of four of the six fields of French literature listed above.
- (2) At least two courses in each of two of the traditional fields in a minor literature (e.g., Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, or Latin).

#### c. Interdisciplinary Studies:

- (1) At least six courses at the 800 level or above from the six fields of French literature listed above including:
  - (a) At least two courses in each of two of the fields.
  - (b) At least one course in each of two of the remaining fields.
- (2) At least two courses in a cognate area related to French literature.
- (3) At least four courses from one or more of the following areas: linguistics, pedagogy, and cultural studies
- Complete additional courses as required by the student's guidance committee.
- Demonstrate a reading proficiency in two languages other than French or English that have a body of literature or criticism relevant to the student's area of concentration. Students are encouraged to choose Latin as one of the two languages.
- 6. Teach at least one college–level course in French.
- Pass a four-part comprehensive examination that corresponds to the student's concentration. The four parts include:
  - A four-hour written examination in the student's primary field as defined by the student in consultation with the guidance committee.
  - A four-hour written examination in the student's secondary field as defined by the student in consultation with the guidance committee.
  - c. A 25-page dissertation prospectus, including an extensive bibliography. A description of the problems that are anticipated and the methodology that is to be employed in the project shall be included in the prospectus.
  - d. An oral examination related to items 7.a., 7.b., and 7.c. The student must complete items 7.a., 7.b., and 7.c. prior to taking the oral examination.

The examinations are based upon the student's course work and reading lists and administered by the student's guidance committee after the student has completed all of the courses that are required for the degree, excluding French 999.

A student who fails any part of the comprehensive examination may retake that examination only once.

 Submit a dissertation based on original research which demonstrates a sensitivity to literary values, sound critical judgment, and mastery of subject matter.

#### HISPANIC LITERATURES

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in Hispanic Literatures is designed primarily for students who plan to pursue a Doctor of Philosophy degree and to join the faculties of colleges or universities as scholars and teachers. The program provides study in the language, literatures, and cultures of Spain and Latin America, with an emphasis on Spanish and Spanish–American literatures and scholarly investigation.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in Hispanic Literatures on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree in Spanish, or have completed the courses in Spanish that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Spanish at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate Spanish language and literature courses.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Hispanic Literatures

The program is available under Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis). A minimum of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

 Complete at least one course in each of the following fields of Spanish and Latin–American literature:

Medieval literature and Old Spanish language

16th- and 17th-century Spanish literature

18th- and 19th-century Spanish literature

20th-century Spanish literature

Colonial Latin-American literature

19th-century Latin-American literature

20th-century Latin-American literature

 Complete at least 21 credits in Spanish courses at the 800 level or above. Courses used to satisfy requirement 1. may also be used to satisfy this requirement with advisor approval.

#### 3. **Plan A**

- Complete 6 credits of SPN 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, thesis, and reading list.

#### Plan B

 Pass a written and oral examination based on the student's course work and reading list. This examination is given only during the spring semester.

With the approval of the graduate advisor, a minor field of study may be included in the requirements for the degree. Ordinarily a minor field consists of at least three graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation. Courses in a language other than Spanish at the 400-level, may constitute a minor field.

#### HISPANIC CULTURAL STUDIES

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Hispanic Cultural Studies provides study in the literature, language and cultures of Spain and Latin America. Students will select a primary and a secondary area of emphasis.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Doctor of Philosophy in Hispanic Cultural Studies with regular status, all applicants must:

- Possess a master's degree in Spanish or Hispanic Studies or a total of 30 credit hours of satisfactorily approved course work.
- 2. A grade-point average of at least 3.25 in undergraduate Spanish language, literature and culture M.A. course work.
- Submit letters of recommendation from three professionals who are familiar with their work and qualified to assess applicant's ability to pursue advanced graduate study.
- 4. Demonstrate English language proficiency.
- Submit all application materials as required by the Graduate School's Office of Admissions.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Of the four regular faculty required for the guidance committee, at least three must be members of the Spanish faculty.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Hispanic Cultural Studies

- The student must complete 24 credits of graduate course work beyond the Master of Arts degree as approved by the student's guidance committee.
- 2. The following course:
  - SPN 807 Literary Theory

3

- An approved equivalent of this course may be approved by the graduate advisor.
- 3. Demonstrate reading proficiency in two languages other than Spanish that have a body of literature or criticism relevant to the student's area of specialization.
- Teach at least one college-level course in Spanish and submit a detailed prospectus of the final dissertation project and a preliminary bibliography to the guidance committee.
- 5. Pass comprehensive examinations.
- 6. Submit a dissertation based on original research.
- 7. Successfully defend the dissertation.

#### SPANISH AS A SECOND OR BILINGUAL LANGUAGE

The Master of Arts degree in Spanish as a Second or Bilingual Language provides the foundation and academic preparation to pursue advanced work in Spanish linguistics and further develop fluency in the Spanish language. Students will actively engage with scholarly work in the area of Spanish second language acquisition, sociolinguistics, syntax, and historical linguistics through reading, writing, and discussion. Students gain a cultural understanding and behavior as they study language acquisition and social patterns of language use.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree in Spanish as a Second or Bilingual Language, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree in Spanish or in Linguistics or a bachelor's-equivalent degree in Spanish philology (international students) with course work in Spanish at the 400-level.
- Completed Linguistics 401 or its equivalent. This may be completed during the first semester of the master's program, if admitted. This course will not count towards the credit requirements for the degree.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Spanish as a Second or Bilingual Language

The Master of Arts degree in Spanish as a Second or Bilingual Language is available under Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (non-thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate advisor. The student must complete the requirements specified below.

**CREDITS** 

#### Requirements for Both Pan A and Plan B

Complete 9 credits from the following foundational courses. At least one must focus on Spanish.

LIN	424	Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology
LIN	431	Introduction to Morphology
LIN	434	Introduction to Syntax
LIN	437	Semantics and Pragmatics
LIN	824	Phonological Theory I
LIN	834	Syntactic Theory I
SPN	801	Spanish Syntax
Comple	ete 6 cre	edits in Second Language Acquisition. At least one course

2.

must f	ocus or	n Spanish.	
LLT	860	Second Language Acquisition	3
LLT	863	Second Language Acquisition of Morphosyntax	3
SPN	804	Spanish as a Second Language: Linguistic	
		and Psycholinguistic Perspectives	3
SPN	806	Topics in Hispanic Linguistics	
Stude	nts who	enroll in SPN 806 must select a course section that specif-	
ically of	deals w	ith second language acquisition.	
		credits in Sociolinguistics and Bilingualism. At least one	

course must focus on Spanish.

LIN	471	Sociolinguistics			
LIN	871	Advanced Studies of Sociolinguistics			
SPN	803	Language Variation and Change in Spanish 3			
SPN	806	Topics in Hispanic Linguistics			
Students who enroll in SPN 806 must select a course section that specif-					
ically deals with sociolinguistics and bilingualism.					

4. Complete up to 9 credits of elective courses from the following:

LLT	841	Topics in Second/Foreign Language Learning				
DOM	000	and Teaching				
ROM	803	Foundations of Contemporary Language Teaching 3				
SPN	805	Evolution of the Spanish Language				
SPN	890	Independent Study				
Studer	its may	also use courses from items 1., 2., and 3. above that were				
not use	ed in ful	Ifillment of those requirements. Students pursuing Plan A				
may us	may use the 6 credits of master's thesis research to fulfill this elective re-					
quirem	quirement.					

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Complete 6 credits of SPN 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Pass a final oral examination in defense of the thesis

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

Pass a final certifying examination based on course work and the departmental reading list for the Master of Arts in Spanish as a Second or Bilingual Language.

### DEPARTMENT of **THEATRE**

Kirk A. Domer, Chairperson

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The purpose of this department is to offer theatrical experiences of professional caliber to the Michigan State University student, to offer various levels of training to prepare some students for careers in theatre, and to provide opportunities for many students to perform in all aspects of this art as an expressive and social outlet. It is the intent of the department to provoke and sustain interest in the theatre as a source of truth and insight into the human condition, to preserve and investigate further the theatre's historical traditions, and to present new plays which reflect the present condition of society.

#### Bachelor or Arts

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Theatre is designed for students who wish to gain broad experience in theatre and its contributions to cultural development. Students who select this degree program will develop skills needed to create and appreciate new theatrical work, to understand the history of theatre, and to help navigate a professional life in the arts. They will gain a comprehension of theatrical theory and practice as a foundation for graduate study or for the beginning of a career in the profession, or in numerous career paths in the arts industry.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Theatre

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Theatre.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Theatre major is met by completing Theatre 492. This course is referenced in item 3, a, (1) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following requirements for the major:
  - **CREDITS** The following Theatre courses:.... (1) All of the following courses (26 credits): 111 Introduction to Technical Theatre . . . . . . . 3

THR	111L	Introduction to Technical Theatre	
		Laboratory	1
THR	300A	Theatre Practicum - Production Emphasis :	2
THR	300C	Theatre Practicum - Area Emphasis	2
THR	331	Studies in Contemporary Theatre	3
THR	341	Beginning Play Directing	3
THR	431	Studies in Theatre History	3
		Senior Seminar (W)	
The co	mpleti	on of Theatre 492 satisfies the department's	
	'	'	

capstone course requirement One of the following courses

One o	i uie i	bilowing courses (3 credits).	
THR	211	Introduction to Lighting Design	3
THR	212	Introduction to Costume Design	3
THR	214	Introduction to Scene Design	3
THR	216	Introduction to Sound Design	3
THR	219	Introduction to Projection Design for	
		the Stage	3

Theatre electives: 10 additional credits in Theatre courses approved by the Department of Theatre. [NOTE: A student with a major in Theatre may earn a maximum of 50 credits in Theatre and Dance courses.]

#### Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Theatre is designed for students wishing to prepare for a professional career in theatre. Admission to the program is by audition and portfolio review, which occurs during the spring semester of each year. In addition to required theatre education courses, students choose an area of concentration in either acting or design. The concentration provides highly focused course work devoted to professional and practical skill development and production process and collaboration.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre

 The University requirements for the bachelor's degree as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Theatre.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Theatre major is met by completing Theatre 492. This course is referenced in item 3. a. below.

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree. Students may earn a maximum of 70 credits in Theatre (THR) and Dance (DAN) courses.

B. The following requirements for the major.

a.	All of the following courses. A minimum grade of 2.0 in each course is required:
	THR 101 Acting I
	THR 111 Introduction to Technical Theatre
	THR 111L Introduction to Technical Theatre Laboratory
	THR 300A Theatre Practicum – Production Emphasis2
	THR 300C Theatre Practicum – Area Emphasis 2 THR 331 Studies in Contemporary Theatre 3
	THR 341 Beginning Play Directing
	THR         431         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         492         Senior Seminar (W)         3
	The completion of Theatre 492 satisfies the department's cap-
b.	stone requirement. One of the following courses. A minimum grade of 2.0 in
٠.	each course is required:
	THR 211 Introduction to Lighting Design 3 THR 212 Introduction to Costume Design 3
	THR 214 Introduction to Scene Design
	THR 216 Introduction to Sound Design
	for the Stage
C.	One of the following concentrations. A minimum grade of 2.0 in each course is required
	Acting
	(1) Åll of the following courses (10 credits): THR 201 Acting II
	THR 202 Voice Studio I
	THR 207 Movement Studio I         2           THR 301 Acting III         3
	(2) At least 21 credits from the following courses (21 credits):
	THR 204 Topics in Acting/Directing I
	THR 401 Acting IV
	THR 402 Voice Studio II
	THR 407 Movement Studio II
	THR 413 Stage Make-up
	THR 491 Practicum: Acting
	Design
	(1) Three of the following courses not taken to satisfy requirement 3. b. above (9 credits):
	THR 211 Introduction to Lighting Design 3
	THR 212 Introduction to Costume Design 3 THR 214 Introduction to Scene Design 3
	THR 216 Introduction to Sound Design 3
	THR 219 Introduction to Projection Design for the Stage
	(2) One of the following courses (3 credits): THR 411 Stage Lighting Design
	THR 412 Stage Costume Design
	THR 413 Stage Make-up
	THR 416 Stage Sound Design
	THR 419 Projection design for Live Performance 3 (3) At least 19 credits from the following courses (19 credits):
	THR 314 Stagecraft
	THR 337 Motion Graphics for Performance Design 3 THR 361 Topics in Lighting Technology 3
	THR 362 Topics in Costume Technology
	THR 364 Topics in Scenery Technology

	THR THR THR THR	369 411 412 413	Topics in Digital Technology         3           Stage Lighting Design         3           Stage Costume Design         3           Stage Make-up         3
	THR THR THR THR	414 416 419 493	Stage Scene Design
Ctoo	e Man		
			owing courses (9 credits):
(1)	THR	316	Stage Management
	THR	466	Advanced Stage Management
	THR	467	Production Management
(2)			bllowing courses not taken to satisfy requirement
(2)			6 credits):
	THR	211	Introduction to Lighting Design
	THR	212	Introduction to Costume Design
	THR	214	Introduction to Costume Design
	THR		Introduction to Scene Design
	THR	219	Introduction to Sound Design
	11111	213	for the Stage
(3)	At loa	ct 16 c	redits from the following courses (16 credits):
(3)	ACM		Introduction to Arts and Cultural
	AOIVI	211	Management
	ACM	461	Strategies of Arts and Cultural Management 3
	ACM	463	Event Production and Planning for
	710111	100	Arts and Culture
	THR	201	Acting II
	THR	204	Topics in Acting/Directing I 1 to 6
	THR	304	Topics in Acting/Directing II 1 to 6
	THR	361	Topics in Lighting Technology 3
	THR	362	Topics in Costume Technology 3
	THR	364	Topics in Scenery Technology
	THR	369	Topics in Digital Technology 3
	THR	404	Topics in Digital Technology
	THR	411	Stage Lighting Design
	THR	412	Stage Costume Design
	THR	413	Stage Make-up
	THR	414	Stage Scene Design
	THR	416	Stage Sound Design
	THR	419	Projection Design for Live Performance 3
	THR	441	Advanced Play Directing
	THR	493	Internship in Theatre 1 to 3
			· ·

#### MINOR IN THEATRE

CREDITS 26

31

The minor in theatre, which is administered by the Department of Theatre, is designed for students wishing to expand their employment opportunities both within and outside the sphere of professions in theatre. In addition to preparing students for careers that are directly related to theatre, the minor will afford opportunities to expand creative, presentation, and interpersonal communication skills that will prove useful in virtually any professional area. The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree or the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Theatre.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Theatre

Complete 18 credits from the following courses:

				CREDITS
	A11 - C1		(40	OILLDIIO
٦.			wing courses (12 credits):	
			Acting I	3
	THR	110	Theatrical Play Analysis	3
	THR	111	Introduction to Technical Theatre	3
	THR	111L	Introduction to Technical Theatre	
			Laboratory	1
	THR	300A	Theatre Practicum – Production Emphasis	1
	THR	300C	Theatre Practicum – Area Emphasis	1
2.	Compl	ete an	additional 6 credits of Theatre electives.	

#### **MINOR IN DANCE**

The Minor in Dance, which is administered by the Department of Theatre, offers a unique opportunity for students to study dance and its practical applications. The minor consists of technique-based courses designed to provide a wide variety of skills in conjunction with practical leadership within the discipline. The Minor in Dance prepares students for careers that are directly related to dance while affording opportunities to expand creative, collaborative and interpersonal communication skills that will prove useful in many professional areas.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Theatre.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Dance

				CREDITS
Co	mplete	a min	imum of 16 credits from the following:	
1.	A mini	imum c	of 12 credits from the following courses, including	
	reenro	Ilment	S:	12
	DAN	251	Introduction to Dance	
	DAN	351	Dance Technique I	
	DAN	352	Dance Technique II	
	DAN	451	Dance Technique III	
	DAN	452	Dance Technique IV	
2.	Both c	of the fo	ollowing courses (4 credits):	4
	DAN	300	Dance Practicum1	
	DAN	354	Dance Choreography	
			nent-focused courses, especially in theatre, including	
			as applicable, may be substituted as approved by the	
aca	ademic	adviso	r.	

#### MINOR IN MUSICAL THEATRE

The Minor in Musical Theatre, which is administered by the Department of Theatre, offers a unique opportunity for students to study musical theatre and its practical foundations. The minor consists of individually prescribed blocks of courses designed to provide a guided performance and academic experience tailored to each student's career goals. The Minor in Musical Theatre prepares students for careers that are directly related to musical theatre while affording opportunities to expand creative, presentation, and interpersonal communication skills that will prove useful in many professional areas.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Theatre.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Musical Theatre

				CINEDITO
Co	mplete	22 cred	lits from the following:	
1.	All of t		wing courses (14 credits):	
	THR	202L	Voice Studio I Laboratory	6
			Topics in Acting/Directing II	2
	THR	404	Topics in Acting/Directing III	2
	THR	495	Musical Theatre Workshop	4
	Stude	nts sho	uld enroll in the appropriate topic for THR 304 and 404 as	
	directe	ed by th	e academic advisor.	
2.	A mini	imum of	f 8 credits from the following courses:	
	DAN	351	Dance Technique I	2
	DAN	352	Dance Technique II	2

DAN	451	Dance Technique III	2
DAN	452	Dance Technique IV	2

### Study And Participation In Theatre And Dance For Non-majors

Students with an avocational interest in theatre are urged to enroll in Theatre 101, 110, 211, 212, 350, and 410 and 3 credits of theatre history, and to participate in the production program of the department. Ample opportunities for experience in all phases of theatre activity are available through the **Arena Theatre** and the **Studio 49 Theatre** programs.

The Department of Theatre offers a wide variety of courses in dance for students who wish to study the art and participate as performers on an avocational basis. Courses include dance and movement studios, choreography, labanotation, history of dance, and dance production. Students are accepted into the Michigan State University Repertory Dance Company through regular auditions.

### LINKED BACHELOR'S-MASTER'S DEGREE IN THEATRE

#### Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre Master of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre

The department welcomes applications from Michigan State University Theatre undergraduate students in their junior and senior year. Admission applications must be made during the prior spring semester for an anticipated spring graduation or the prior fall semester for an anticipated fall graduation to allow admission before the final semester as a Theatre undergraduate. Admission to the program requires a minimum undergraduate grade-point average of 3.5, completion of the required prerequisites for the master's program and an approved program of study for the Master of Fine Arts degree in Theatre at the time of admission. Admission to the Linked Bachelor's-Master's program allows the application of up to 15 credits toward the master's program for qualifying 400-level and above course work taken at the undergraduate level at Michigan State University or an external accredited institution. The number of approved credits, not to exceed 15. are applied toward the credit requirement of the master's degree. Credits applied to the Linked Bachelor's-Master's program are not eligible to be applied to any other graduate degree program.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Theatre offers a Master of Fine Arts degree program. The program is designed to provide advanced work for persons preparing to teach or enter professional theatre.

### Department of Theatre Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree

#### Admission

CREDITS

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the College statement.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the university's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

 Have an total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or 92 (Internet version) or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language with no subscore below 55 (pa-

CREDITS

- per version) or 21 (computer version) or 20 (Internet version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the English Language Center Test with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

#### **Academic Standards**

The student must:

- Maintain a grade—point average of 3.30 or higher in courses in the Department of Theatre.
- Accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

#### Master of Fine Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of Theatre, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

When applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in theatre, applicants must select a concentration in either acting or design. The audition and interview procedures for each concentration are as follows:

- Acting: Students applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program with a concentration in acting must audition for selected faculty at nationally designated venues in Chicago or New York City or on the Michigan State University campus. Students should contact the Head of Acting to schedule an on-campus audition. The acting curriculum is sequential and admissions occur every three years.
- Design: Students applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program with a concentration in design must present their design portfolios for review and be interviewed by the design faculty. Students should contact the Head of Design for an appointment.

To be admitted to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in Theatre on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in theatre or the equivalent of 30 credits in theatre studies from a recognized educational institution.

#### **Guidance Committee**

The student's guidance committee should be constituted by the end of the student's second semester of enrollment in the program. The committee determines an appropriate program of study in consultation with the student.

For a student who elects the **acting** concentration, the committee must consist of two or more faculty members in the area of acting and one faculty member from outside the acting area.

For a student who selects the **design** concentration, the committee must consist of two faculty members in the area of design and one faculty member from outside the design area.

### Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 60 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's guidance committee. Students must complete one of the following concentrations:

Acting (60 credits):           (1) All of the following courses:         18           THR 801 Practicum: Acting
THR         801         Practicum: Acting         18           THR         804         Practicum: Voice         6           THR         805         Practicum: Movement         6           THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History.         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         6           Electives approved by the student's guidance committee         10           Students must enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit is associated with one of six major performance projects. Students must participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in the program.           Design (60 credits):         (1)         All of the following courses (40 credits):           THR         811         Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR         813         Period Resources and Research         3           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         819 </td
THR         804         Practicum: Voice         6           THR         805         Practicum: Movement         6           THR         830         Practicum: Movement         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         6           Electives approved by the student's guidance committee         10           Students must enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit         is associated with one of six major performance projects. Students must participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in the program.           Design (60 credits):         (1) All of the following courses (40 credits):           THR         811         Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR         813         Period Resources and Research         3           THR         818         Design Studio         9           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         831         Int
THR         805         Practicum: Movement         6           THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         6           Electives approved by the student's guidance committee         10           Students must enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit is associated with one of six major performance projects. Students must participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in the program.           Design (60 credits):         (1) All of the following courses (40 credits):           THR         811         Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR 811         Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         832         Com
THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History.         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects.         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre.         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre.         6           Electives approved by the student's guidance committee.         10           Students must enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit is associated with one of six major performance projects. Students must participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in the program.           Design (60 credits):         (1)         All of the following courses (40 credits):           THR         811         Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR         813         Period Resources and Research         3           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           <
THR         831         Studies in Theatre History.         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects.         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre.         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre.         6           Electives approved by the student's guidance committee.         10           Students must enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit is associated with one of six major performance projects. Students must participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in the program.           Design (60 credits):         (1) All of the following courses (40 credits):           THR         811         Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR         813         Period Resources and Research         3           THR         818         Design Studio         9           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History.         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR
THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         6           Electives approved by the student's guidance committee         10           Students must enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit is associated with one of six major performance projects. Students must participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in the program.           Design (60 credits):         (1) All of the following courses (40 credits):           THR         811         Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR         813         Period Resources and Research         3           THR         818         Design Studio         9           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894
THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         6           Electives approved by the student's guidance committee         10           Students must enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit is associated with one of six major performance projects. Students must participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in the program.           Design (60 credits):         (1) All of the following courses (40 credits):           THR         811         Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR         813         Period Resources and Research         3           THR         818         Design Studio         9           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894
THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         6           Electives approved by the student's guidance committee         10           Students must enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit is associated with one of six major performance projects. Students must participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in the program.           Design (60 credits):         (1) All of the following courses (40 credits):           THR         811         Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR         813         Period Resources and Research         3           THR         818         Design Studio         9           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         4
THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         6           Electives approved by the student's guidance committee         10           Students must enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit is associated with one of six major performance projects. Students must participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in the program.           Design (60 credits):         (1) All of the following courses (40 credits):           THR         811         Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR         813         Period Resources and Research         3           THR         818         Design Studio         9           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         4
THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         6           Electives approved by the student's guidance committee         10           Students must enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit is associated with one of six major performance projects. Students must participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in the program.           Design (60 credits):         (1) All of the following courses (40 credits):           THR         811         Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR         813         Period Resources and Research         3           THR         818         Design Studio         9           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         4
Electives approved by the student's guidance committee
Students must enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit is associated with one of six major performance projects. Students must participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in the program.  Design (60 credits):  (1) All of the following courses (40 credits):  THR 811 Practicum: Design and Technology 9  THR 813 Period Resources and Research 3  THR 818 Design Studio 9  THR 819 Applied Design Studio 1  THR 830 Introduction to Graduate Studies 3  THR 831 Studies in Theatre History 3  THR 832 Comparative Drama and Criticism 3  THR 834 Professional Aspects 2  THR 870 Collaborative Studio in Theatre 3  THR 894 Special Projects in Theatre 4
is associated with one of six major performance projects. Students must participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in the program.  Design (60 credits):  (1) All of the following courses (40 credits):  THR 811 Practicum: Design and Technology 9  THR 813 Period Resources and Research 3  THR 818 Design Studio 9  THR 819 Applied Design Studio 1  THR 830 Introduction to Graduate Studies 3  THR 831 Studies in Theatre History 3  THR 832 Comparative Drama and Criticism 3  THR 834 Professional Aspects 2  THR 870 Collaborative Studio in Theatre . 3  THR 894 Special Projects in Theatre . 4
participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in the program.  Design (60 credits): (1) All of the following courses (40 credits):  THR 811 Practicum: Design and Technology 9 THR 813 Period Resources and Research 3 THR 818 Design Studio 9 THR 819 Applied Design Studio 1 THR 830 Introduction to Graduate Studies 3 THR 831 Studies in Theatre History 3 THR 832 Comparative Drama and Criticism 3 THR 834 Professional Aspects 2 THR 870 Collaborative Studio in Theatre . 3
the program.  Design (60 credits):  (1) All of the following courses (40 credits):  THR 811 Practicum: Design and Technology 9  THR 813 Period Resources and Research 3  THR 819 Applied Design Studio 9  THR 819 Applied Design Studio 1  THR 830 Introduction to Graduate Studies 3  THR 831 Studies in Theatre History 3  THR 832 Comparative Drama and Criticism 3  THR 834 Professional Aspects 2  THR 870 Collaborative Studio in Theatre 3  THR 870 Special Projects in Theatre 4
Design (60 credits):           (1) All of the following courses (40 credits):           THR 811 Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR 813 Period Resources and Research         3           THR 818 Design Studio         9           THR 819 Applied Design Studio         1           THR 830 Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR 831 Studies in Theatre History         3           THR 832 Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR 834 Professional Aspects         2           THR 870 Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR 894 Special Projects in Theatre         4
(1) Āll of the following courses (40 credits):         THR       811       Practicum: Design and Technology       9         THR       813       Period Resources and Research       3         THR       818       Design Studio       9         THR       819       Applied Design Studio       1         THR       830       Introduction to Graduate Studies       3         THR       831       Studies in Theatre History       3         THR       832       Comparative Drama and Criticism       3         THR       834       Professional Aspects       2         THR       870       Collaborative Studio in Theatre       3         THR       894       Special Projects in Theatre       4
THR         811         Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR         813         Period Resources and Research         3           THR         818         Design Studio         9           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         4
THR         811         Practicum: Design and Technology         9           THR         813         Period Resources and Research         3           THR         818         Design Studio         9           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         4
THR         813         Period Resources and Research         3           THR         818         Design Studio         9           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         4
THR         818         Design Studio         9           THR         819         Applied Design Studio         1           THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         4
THR         819         Applied Design Studio.         1           THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History.         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects.         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre.         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre.         4
THR         830         Introduction to Graduate Studies         3           THR         831         Studies in Theatre History.         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects.         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre.         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre.         4
THR         831         Studies in Theatre History.         3           THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects.         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre.         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre.         4
THR         832         Comparative Drama and Criticism         3           THR         834         Professional Aspects         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre         4
THR         834         Professional Aspects.         2           THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre.         3           THR         894         Special Projects in Theatre.         4
THR         870         Collaborative Studio in Theatre
THR 894 Special Projects in Theatre
Students must enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit
is associated with one of four required design projects. Students must
participate in production activities during each semester of enrollment in
the program.
(2) Three of the following courses (9 credits):
THR 411 Stage Lighting Design
THR 412 Stage Costume Design
THR 414 Stage Scene Design
THR 416 Audio and Visual Technology
THE 410 Audio and visual recimology
THR 419 Digital Design for Live Performance

#### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

### DEPARTMENT of WRITING, RHETORIC and AMERICAN CULTURES

#### Malea D. Powell, Chairperson

The Department of Writing, Rhetoric, and American Cultures offers programs that share core understandings about writing, namely that it is embedded in cultures, involves purposeful rhetorical action, is multimodal, and in the 21st century occurs in digital environments.

The First-Year Writing Program provides courses that facilitate students' successful transition to writing in higher education and beyond. Its 100-level courses fulfill the university's Tier I Writing requirement.

The professional writing major leads to a Bachelor of Arts that prepares students for careers as professional editors and publishers, technical writers, information developers, and web authors as well as for graduate study.

The graduate program offers a doctorate in rhetoric and writing and a Master of Arts in digital rhetoric and professional writing and in critical studies in literacy and pedagogy.

#### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

#### PROFESSIONAL WRITING

#### Bachelor of Arts

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Professional Writing is a degree program for students wishing to specialize in writing as an area of expertise. Students will develop advanced writing skills with emphasis on writing in digital environments such as web authoring and multimedia writing; on writing for and in diverse public and disciplinary communities; and on editing and publishing in a variety of professional contexts. The major prepares students for careers in professional editing and publishing, technical writing, information development, communications management, web design, and web authoring. It may further prepare students for graduate work in rhetoric, writing, technical writing, the teaching of writing, and the study of culture.

Students who elect the Professional Writing major must contact the Director of Professional Writing in the Department of Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures. Students should work closely with the department's faculty academic advisors to shape a program that fits their career interests and plans. Internships, management of professional writing projects, and development of a professional portfolio are all important aspects of the student's preparation for work in the profession, either in the workplace or in graduate studies.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in **Professional Writing**

The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Professional Writing.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Professional Writing major is met by completing one of the following courses: Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures 320, 331, or 370. Those courses are referenced in items 3. c. and 3. d. below.

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

The following requirements for the major:

mei	Ollowing	requi	irements for the major.	CREDITS
a.	All of th	ne follo	owing courses:	13
۵.	WRA	202		
	WRA			
	WRA	260		
	WRA	360		
b.	The fol	lowing	g course:	3
	WRA	455	Portfolio Seminar	
	Credits	earn	ed in this course may not be used to fulfill require-	
	ments			
C.	One of	the fo	llowing concentrations:	9
	Digital		Гесhnical Writing	
	WŔA		Technical Communication (W)	
	WRA	410	Advanced Web Authoring	
		or		
	WRA			
	WRA			
		g in C 330	ommunities and Cultures	
	WRA			
	WRA			
			ting, and Publishing	
			following courses:	
	WRA			
			The Rhetoric of Grammar	
	WRA			
	WRA	481	Publication Management II	
			ed in any of these concentrations may not be used to	
			ments in item 3. d.	
d.	Nine c	redits	from the following courses	9
	WRA	225	Introduction to Multimedia Writing3	
	WRA	290	Independent Study	
	WRA	308	Invention in Writing	
	WRA	320	Technical Communication (W)	
	WRA	330	Writing Research in Communities and Cultures 3	
	WRA WRA	331 341	Writing in the Public Interest (W)	
	WRA	355	Nature and Environmental Writing	
	WRA	370	Introduction to Grammar and Editing (W) 3	
	WRA	395	Writing Center Theory and Practice	
	WRA	410	Advanced Web Authoring	

WRA	415	Digital Rhetoric	
WRA	420	Content Strategy	3
WRA	425	Advanced Multimedia Writing	3
WRA	441	Social Justice and Thetorical Practice	
WRA	453	Grant and Proposal Writing	3
WRA	455	Portfolio Seminar	
WRA	460	Advanced Visual Rhetoric and Document Design	3
WRA	471	The Rhetoric of Grammar	3
WRA	480	Publication Management I	3
WRA	481	Publication Management II	
WRA	482	Information and Interaction Design	
WRA	491	Special Topics 1 to	
WRA	493	Internship in Professional Writing 1 to	3
WRA	499	International Research in Professional	
		Writing 1 to	2

One or two writing or design courses from outside WRA may be used with approval of the student's academic advisor. Credits earned in any of these courses may not be used to fulfill requirements in items 3, b, or 3, c,

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

#### CRITICAL STUDIES IN LITERACY AND PEDAGOGY

The Master of Arts degree program in critical studies in literacy and pedagogy is designed for two audiences: 1) individuals who wish to continue to doctoral work in rhetoric and writing and 2) individuals who wish to teach or to do literacy work in community organizations, including community colleges.

The goal of the program is to prepare teachers and researchers in the field of composition and rhetoric or in community literacy. The program emphasizes the teaching and learning of language and literacy in multiple contexts and multiple modes, including print, digital, and visual, as well as research in these areas. Central to the program's emphasis is the critical examination of diversity as it impacts the teaching of rhetoric, writing and literacy; the democratization of the classroom; the role of language and schooling in society at large; and the politics of language, literacy, and culture.

The program is available with two concentration areas. The Rhetoric and Writing concentration is specifically designed for individuals who wish to teach rhetoric and writing at the college level and who plan to go on to advanced graduate study in writing and rhetoric studies.

The Community Teaching and Literacy concentration is specifically designed for individuals who wish to teach or to do literacy work in community organizations, including community colleges. This concentration provides students with opportunities to directly address community-specific pedagogical interests and needs.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in critical studies in literacy and pedagogy, an applicant

- Include in the letter required by the college, a statement providing the applicant's academic and professional background and goals in pursuing the degree.
- Submit a writing sample that reflects aptitude for critical and scholarly writing. (The writing sample supplements the statement.)

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A baccalaureate degree in English or a related field.
- Completed a minimum of 20 semester credits in English courses, exclusive of freshman composition, with a grade-point average of at least 3.25.

3. Completed two years of study in a language other than English at the college level. Students will be admitted provisionally if this requirement is not satisfied prior to admission. This requirement may be met during the Master of Arts in Critical Studies in Literacy and Pedagogy program or by completion of any two of the following applied linguistics courses: Language, Learning and Teaching 461 or 807 or English 861 or 991A. Students in the Composition and Rhetoric concentration may not use these courses toward the degree requirements. Students in the English Education concentration may use one of these courses toward the degree requirements.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Critical Studies in Literacy and Pedagogy

The student must meet the requirements for either the Rhetoric and Writing or the Community Teaching and Literacy concentrations:

Both concentrations are available under either Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree under either plan. Students pursuing Plan B will need to complete additional elective credits to meet the requirement of 31 credits for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the program director.

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

			— · · · ·	CREDITS
	RA 87	78 C 36 M	ourses (7 credits): omposition Studies: Issues, Theory, and Research	
RI	hetori	c and	Writing Concentration	
1.			story. One of the following courses (3 credits):	
	WRA		Rhetoric Theory and History	i
_	WRA		Contemporary Theories of Rhetoric	i
2.			y. One of the following courses (3 credits):	
	WRA WRA		Research Methodologies in Rhetoric and Writing 3 Methods of Research in Rhetoric and Writing 3	
3			omplete 15 credits from the following:	1
٥.	Al	881	Special Topics in Teaching with Technology in Arts	
			and Humanities	i
	WRA	805	Rhetoric Theory and History	i
	WRA	848	Cultural Rhetorics: Theory and Methodology 3	
	WRA	853	Workshop in Rhetoric and Writing3	i
	WRA	854	Nonfiction Writing Workshop	i
	WRA		Multimodal Composing Theory and Practice	
	WRA		Community Literacy	
	WRA WRA	882 890	Contemporary Theories of Rhetoric	
	WRA	891	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Writing	
	WRA		Seminar in Literacy Studies	
			of six credits of additional courses approved by the depart-	
			and Letters, English, Language, Learning and Teaching, or	
		er Edu		
	01		The state of the s	to a contract of

Students may not use courses listed in this elective requirement if they have been used to fulfill another requirement.

#### Community Teaching and Literacy Concentration

1.	Comm	nunity L	<b>_iteracy.</b> One of the following courses (3 credits):	
	WRA	877	Community Literacy	
	WRA	992	Seminar in Language, Literacy, and Pedagogy	. 3
2.	Metho	dology	. One of the following courses (3 credits):	
	WRA	870	Research Methodologies in Rhetoric and Writing	
	WRA	872	Methods of Research in Rhetoric and Writing	. 3
3.	Electiv	ves. Co	mplete 15 credits from the following:	
	WRA	415	Digital Rhetoric	
	WRA	425	Advanced Multimedia Writing	. 3
	WRA	453	Grant and Proposal Writing	. 3
	WRA	805	Rhetoric Theory and History	. 3
	WRA	841	Professional Writing Theory and Research	. 3
	WRA	860	Multimodal Composing Theory and Practice	. 3
	WRA	877	Community Literacy	. 3
	WRA	882	Contemporary Theories of Rhetoric	
	WRA	889	Writing Center Theory and Administration	
	WRA	890	Independent Study in Rhetoric and Writing	
	WRA	891	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Writing	. 3
	WRA	893A	Internship in Rhetoric and Writing	. 3
	WRA	893B	Internship in Professional Writing	. 3
	WRA	893D	Internship in Literacy and Pedagogy	. 3
	WRA	992	Seminar in Literacy Studies	. 3

A maximum of six credits of additional courses approved by the department in Arts and Letters, English, Language, Learning and Teaching, or Teacher Education.

Students may not use courses listed in this elective requirement if they have been used to fulfill another requirement.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. The following course (4 credits):
- WRA 899 Master's Thesis Research.....
- Pass an oral certifying examination in defense of the thesis and on the course work.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- Complete 3 additional credits chosen in consultation with the student's guidance committee.
- 2. Portfolio. A portfolio developed over time must be acceptable to the student's guidance committee. The purpose of the portfolio as a certifying examination is (1) to demonstrate an advanced understanding of and ability in practices in the teaching of English, and (2) to enable the student to articulate a coherent understanding of the major issues in English education. The portfolio requirement includes: (1) documentation of expertise in an area of English pedagogy, through videotapes of classroom teaching or classroom artifacts that demonstrate competence as a teacher of English. This documentation must be accompanied by a reflective essay that provides evidence of how the student's studies have affected teaching practice and understanding of this practice, and (2) a second reflective essay based on a prompt that requires the student to write a position paper theorizing an important issue in the field and connecting research, theory, and practice. The submission of an acceptable portfolio satisfies the University requirement of a final examination or evaluation.

### DIGITAL RHETORIC and PROFESSIONAL WRITING Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree in Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing serves both as a professional degree for students interested in a technical and professional writing career track and as a preparatory degree for doctoral work in rhetoric, writing, communication studies, media studies, or technical communication. The program provides students with a theoretically grounded yet practical experience in technical and professional writing, with a special focus on writing in digital environments.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree in Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing an applicant must:

- 1. Include in the letter required by the college, a statement that addresses the applicant's goals in pursuing the degree.
- Submit two writing samples showing two different styles or genres.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a baccalaureate degree in humanities, writing, communications or a related field and have completed a minimum of 18 semester credits in humanities, writing, or communications-related fields beyond the 100-level with a minimum grade-point average of 3.25.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing

The program is available under either Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis). A total of 31 credits, of which no more than 12 credits may be at the 400-level, is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the program director. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

**CREDITS** 

#### Requirements for Plan A and Plan B

1.	All of t	he follo	wing core courses (13 credits):	
	WRA	415	Digital Rhetoric	
	WRA	420	Content Strategy for Professional Writers	
	WRA	841	Professional Writing Theory and Research	
	WRA	882	Contemporary Theories of Rhetoric	
	WRA	886	Master's Research Colloquium	
2.	Both o	f the fo	llowing courses (6 credits):	
	WRA	410	Advanced Web Authoring	
	WRA	893A	Internship in Rhetoric and Writing	
3.	Compl	ete a n	ninimum of 6 additional credits selected from the following:	
	AL .	881	Special Topics in Teaching with Technology in Arts	
			and Humanities	3
	LIN	437	Semantics and Pragmatics	
	LIN	471	Sociolinguistics	
	LIN	837	Advanced Studies in Semantics and Pragmatics	
	LIN	871	Advanced Studies in Sociolinguistics	
	WRA	872	Methods of Research in Rhetoric and Writing	
	WRA	877	Community Literacy	
	WRA	878	Composition Studies: Issues, Theory, and Research	
	WRA	890	Independent Study in Rhetoric and Writing	1-6
	WRA	891	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Writing	3
	Additio	onal cou	urses are available with approval of the program director.	

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Complete 6 credits of Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- 2. Pass a final oral certifying examination on the thesis and course work.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Complete an additional 6 credits of course work from the list of electives above.
- 2. Pass a final certifying examination on the course work.

#### **Academic Standards**

Students must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.5 in all graduate courses.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing courses taken for the purpose of satisfying the degree requirements.

#### RHETORIC AND WRITING

#### Doctor of Philosophy

The doctoral degree in rhetoric and writing provides students with the critical skills necessary to do scholarly research in rhetoric and writing and prepares students for faculty and administrative positions in university-level writing and literacy programs. Students interested in becoming rhetoric or composition scholars take courses in composition pedagogy and rhetorical theory and elect one of several available concentrations in American cultural rhetorics, critical and community literacies, digital rhetoric and professional writing, and teaching English to speakers of other languages. This degree also prepares students to study writing practices in the workplace and to research, develop, and administer a variety of academic, workplace, civic, government, nonprofit, publishing, and digital writing projects. In addition, students will be prepared to design writing curricula and training programs, do advanced document development, conduct usability studies and publish results.

Students with specific interest in educating prospective teachers of literacy in university-level positions in English education or literacy education programs can choose to concentrate in critical studies in literacy and pedagogy, which prepares literacy educators who: (1) draw on critical theories and critical understanding of language, literacy, and discourse to shape pedagogies of multiliteracies; (2) develop curricular practices that support students' ability to read and write multiple texts, (3) understand multi-

ple uses of print, digital and visual rhetorics in order to engage students in critical consumption production, and design; and (4) undertake qualitative research in school, university, and community settings.

The College of Arts and Letters recognizes the high importance of development among its doctoral candidates of a proficiency in college teaching and it strives to provide teaching experience in the form of graduate assistantships along with organized discussion of the ends and means of the teaching career.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Rhetoric and Writing an applicant must:

- 1. Specify the concentration the applicant wishes to pursue.
- Include in the letter required by the college, a statement of purpose and a statement of instruction philosophy.
- 3. Submit two writing samples (major research paper, summary of master's thesis, or digital documents).

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree or the equivalent, a minimum grade-point average of 3.5 in graduate-level courses, and at least three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's ability to pursue advanced graduate study.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Rhetoric and Writing

The student must:

- Complete a minimum of 27 credits of graduate course work. No more than 6 credits of 400-level course work will count toward the degree.
- 2. All of the following core courses (18 credits):

WRA	805	Rhetoric Theory and History	3
WRA	853	Workshop in Rhetoric and Writing	3
WRA	870	Research Methodologies in Rhetoric and Writing	3
WRA	878	Composition Studies: Issues, Theory, and Research	3
WRA	882	Contemporary Theories of Rhetoric	3
WRA	885	Research Colloquium	3
<b>~</b>			

- 3. Concentrations
  - a. Complete at least three courses, a minimum of 9 credits, in one of the following concentrations:

Critical Studies in Literacy and Pedagogy

Cultural Rhetorics

Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing

A list of courses eligible for each concentration is available from the program director. Courses used to fulfill core requirements may not be used to satisfy concentration requirements. Other concentrations may be approved the student's guidance committee.

- 4. Complete the language requirement through one of the following:
  - Demonstrate second-year proficiency in a foreign language including American Sign Language.
  - Complete two courses in language variation. These courses can not be courses used to fulfill the core or concentration requirements.
  - c. Complete two courses in African American vernacular English and rhetoric. These courses cannot be courses used to fulfill the core or concentration requirements...
  - d. Complete two courses in teaching English to speakers of other languages. These courses cannot be courses used to fulfill the core or concentration requirements.
  - With the approval of the guidance committee and as appropriate to the student's research interests, demonstrate proficiency in a specialized symbolic system, such as a computer language, statistics, etc.
- 5. Pass two written comprehensive examinations: one on the core and one on the areas of concentration.
- Pass a pre-dissertation examination consisting of an oral examination based on a written prospectus and a preliminary bibliography for the dissertation project.
- 7. Pass a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation

#### **Academic Standards**

A student must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.5 in all graduate courses.

A student may count toward the degree only those courses in which the student has received a grade of 3.0 or higher.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in rhetoric and writing courses taken for the purpose of satisfying the degree requirements.

A student who fails the comprehensive examinations, the pre-dissertation examination, or the final oral examination in defense of the dissertation, may repeat that examination only once, during the following semester.

# PROGRAM in WOMEN, GENDER, and SOCIAL JUSTICE

The Program in Women, Gender, and Social Justice is a cross–disciplinary academic unit that is administered jointly by the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Social Science and is affiliated with the Center for Gender in Global Context. The College of Arts and Letters is the primary administrative unit.

The Program offers a major in women's and gender studies leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree and two minors, which together provide in-depth opportunities to study gender and its intersections with other aspects of identity within the students' field of interest. The major provides up-to-date knowledge about women and gender in comparative, transnational, historical, and global perspectives and equips students with content knowledge, theories, and methods relevant to a variety of careers and professions.

Students in other departments, schools, and colleges may select Women's Studies courses for inclusion in cognates and as

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Women's and Gender Studies

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Women's and Gender Studies.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Women's and Gender Studies major is met by completing Women's Studies 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
   The following requirements for the major (33 to 35 credits). A student with a major in Women's and Gender Studies must earn a minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in the courses listed in items 3.a. below.

				CREDITS
a.	All of t	he foll	owing courses:	15 to 17
	WS	201	Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies 3	
	WS	202	Introduction to Contemporary Feminisms and	
			Gender Theories	
	WS	203	Introduction to Methods for Women's and Gender	
			Studies Research	
	WS	492	Advanced Seminar in Women's and Gender	
			Studies (W)	
	WS	493	Internship	
	The c	omplet	ion of Women's Studies 492 satisfies the capstone	
	course	e requi	rement for the major in Women's and Gender Stud-	
	ies.		,	
b.	Comp	lete a i	minimum of 6 credits of courses listed below that ex-	

b. Complete a minimum of 6 credits of courses listed below that explore gender in global perspective. Courses used to fulfill this requirement may not be used to fulfill requirement 3. c. below. Additional courses may be available to meet this requirement. Students should consult with their academic advisor.
ANP 220. Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective

ANP ANP		Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Women and Health: Anthropological and
		International Perspectives
ANP	431	Gender, Environment and Development3
FW	211	Introduction to Gender and Environmental Issues 3

HST	413	Families in Historical Perspective	3
HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century 3	;
HST	421	Women and Gender in Africa	
LIN MC	225 386	Language and Gender	
MC	482	Gender and Violent Conflict	
PHL	358	Philosophy, Gender, and Global Development3	
REL	331	Islam and Gender	
WS	403	Women and Change in Developing Countries 3	;
		minimum of 12 credits of courses from one of the four	
		ary areas listed below. Courses used to fulfill this re-	
		ay not be used to fulfill any other requirement in the	
		onal courses may be available to meet this require-	
		nts should consult with their academic advisor.	
ANP	330	ce, Ethnicity, and History  Race, Ethnicity, and Nation: Anthropological	
,	000	Approaches to Collective Identity	3
ANP	432	American Indian Women	;
ANP	433	Contemporary American Indian Communities 3	
ENG	350	Readings in African, African-American, or	
ENIC	254	African Diaspora Literature	
ENG ENG	351 354	Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures 3 Readings in Native American Literature 3	
GEO	418	The Ghetto	
HST	310	African American History to 1876	
HST	311	African American History to 1876	3
HST	312	African American Women	;
HST	313	Women in the United States to 1869	3
HST	314	Women in the United States since 1869	
HST	317	American Jewish History	,
HST HST	324 327	History of Sport in America	•
1101	JZ1	United States	;
HST	378	Native Americans in North American History	
		to 1830	
HST	379	Native Americans in North American History from 1830	;
HST	410	History of North American Urbanization 3	3
HST	412	Women in Modern European History	3
HST	413	Families in Historical Perspective	
HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century 3	•
MC MC	325 386	State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4	
MC	388	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary	
	200	Perspectives	ļ
MC	395	Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4	ļ
SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity	
SOC	216	Sex and Gender	3
SOC	315	Family and Society	6
$e^{-}$		Family and Society	
SOC	322	Sociology of Work	
SOC SOC WS		Sociology of Work. 3 Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3	
SOC WS	322 361 302	Sociology of Work	
SOC WS Sexual ANP	322 361 302 ity and 220	Sociology of Work	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ	322 361 302 ity and 220 425	Sociology of Work	
SOC WS Sexual ANP	322 361 302 ity and 220	Sociology of Work	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391	Sociology of Work. 3 Contemporary Communities	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145	Sociology of Work. 3 Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Women and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications 4 The Individual, Couples and Family 3	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445	Sociology of Work	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 413	Sociology of Work	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 413 420	Sociology of Work	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 413	Sociology of Work. 3 Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Women and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications 4 The Individual, Couples and Family 3 Human Sexuality 1 Urban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18th Century 3 Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W) 4	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336	Sociology of Work	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325	Sociology of Work.  Contemporary Communities.  Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings.  3 d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective.  Women and Criminal Justice.  Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications.  The Individual, Couples and Family.  Human Sexuality.  Urban Geography.  History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century.  Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W).  State and Society in Comparative Perspective.  Women and Power in Comparative Perspective.  Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325 386 388	Sociology of Work.  Contemporary Communities.  Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings.  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective.  Women and Criminal Justice.  Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications.  The Individual, Couples and Family.  Human Sexuality.  Urban Geography.  History of Sexuality since the 18th Century.  Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W).  State and Society in Comparative Perspective.  Women and Power in Comparative Perspective.  Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives.	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325 386 388 395	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings.  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications. The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Jurban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives.  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs.  4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs.	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC MC NEU	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325 388 395 310	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings.  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications. The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Urban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Gender, Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality.	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC MC MC MC NEU PSY	322 361 302 iity and 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325 386 388 395 310 339	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings.  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications.  The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Urban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18th Century. Sender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Psychology of Women.	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC MC NEU PSY SOC	322 361 302 ity ani 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325 386 388 395 310 339 215	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings.  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications. The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Jurban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. 4 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Psychology of Women. 3 Race and Ethnicity.	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC MC MC NEU PSY	322 361 302 iity and 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325 386 388 395 310 339	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings.  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications. The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Jurban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. 4 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Psychology of Women. 3 Race and Ethnicity.	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC MC NEU PSY SOC SOC WS	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 336 338 338 310 339 215 216 304	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings.  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications.  The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Jurban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies.	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC NEU PSY SOC SOC	322 361 302 ity am 220 425 391 145 445 443 420 325 386 388 395 310 339 215 216	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings.  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications. The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Jurban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Psychology of Women. Sace and Ethnicity. Sex and Gender. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies. Sexual Violence Against Women and	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC MC NEU PSY SOC WS	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325 386 388 395 310 321 216 304	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings.  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications.  The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Urban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18th Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Psychology of Women Race and Ethnicity Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response.	
SOC WS  Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC NEU PSY SOC SOC WS WS WS	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 443 420 336 325 388 395 310 339 215 230 445 445 445 445 445 445 445 445 445 44	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings.  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications.  The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Jurban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Sex and Gender. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Women and the Law in the United States.	
SOC WS  Sexual ANP CJ COM  HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC NEU PSYC SOC WS  WS WS Studen	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 445 443 325 338 388 395 310 339 215 304 301 404 4ts who	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings.  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications.  The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Urban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18th Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Psychology of Women Race and Ethnicity Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response.	
SOC WS  Sexual ANP CJ COM  HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC NEU PSY SOC SOC WS  WS  WS Studen demic:	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 388 395 310 339 215 216 304 301 404 4ts who	Sociology of Work Contemporary Communities Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective Women and Criminal Justice Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications 4  The Individual, Couples and Family Human Sexuality Human Sexuality Human Sexuality Gender, Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Gender, Sexuality Since, Technology (W) State and Society in Comparative Perspective Women and Power in Comparative Perspective Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality Sex and Gender Race and Ethnicity Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response Women and the Law in the United States. Or to ensure content is appropriate.	
SOC WS  Sexual ANP CJ COM  HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC NEU PSY SOC SOC WS  WS  WS Studen demic:	322 361 302 ity and 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 388 395 310 339 215 216 304 301 404 4ts who	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings. 3  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications. The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Jurban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Apsychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Psychology of Women. Race and Ethnicity. Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Select COM 391 must obtain approval from the acaptor to ensure content is appropriate.	
SOC WS  Sexual ANP COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC NEU PSY SOC SOC WS  WS Studen demic:	322 361 302 ity ann 220 391 145 445 445 325 386 325 386 339 215 216 304 301 404 tts who advisc	Sociology of Work Contemporary Communities Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective Women and Criminal Justice Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications 4  The Individual, Couples and Family Human Sexuality Human Sexuality Human Sexuality Gender, Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Gender, Sexuality Since, Technology (W) State and Society in Comparative Perspective Women and Power in Comparative Perspective Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality Sex and Gender Race and Ethnicity Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response Women and the Law in the United States. Or to ensure content is appropriate.	
SOC WS Sexual ANPC CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO MC MC MC MC NEU PSY SOC SOC WS WS Studen demic:	322 361 302 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325 5215 216 304 301 404 4ts wheadvisc	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings. 3  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications. The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Urban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Apsychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Psychology of Women. Race and Ethnicity. Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Women and the Law in the United States. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Sexual Violence Against Women a	
SOC WS Sexual ANPC CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO MC MC NEU PSY SOC SOC WS WS Studen demic:	322 361 302 220 425 391 145 445 443 336 325 388 395 310 339 215 216 304 404 45 wheadviso	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings. 3 3 d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications. The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Jurban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18th Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. 4 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Psychology of Women. Race and Ethnicity. Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. 3 Women and the Law in the United States. 3 Select COM 391 must obtain approval from the acaptor to ensure content is appropriate.  the Arts and Humanities Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors. 4 African Diaspora Literature. 3 4 African Diaspora Literature. 3	
SOC WS Sexual ANP CCOM HDFS GEO HLB MC MC MC NEU PSY SOC WS WS Studen Gende ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	322 361 302 220 425 391 145 445 336 388 395 310 215 216 304 301 404 4ts wheadvisor 7 and 130 133 350 351	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings. 3  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications. The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Urban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18th Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Sex and Gender. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Women and the Law in the United States. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Women and the Law in the United States. Sexual consumer of the Arts and Humanities Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in African, African-American, or African Diaspora Literature. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures.	
SOC WS  Sexual ANP COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC NEU PSY SOC WS WS WS Studen demic: Gende. ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	322 361 302 391 391 145 445 336 338 325 386 388 395 310 339 215 216 304 404 4ts who advisor r and 130 351 353	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings. 3  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications. The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Jurban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Asychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Psychology of Women. Race and Ethnicity. Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Women and the Law in the United States. So select COM 391 must obtain approval from the acaptor to ensure content is appropriate.  the Arts and Humanities Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in African, African-American, or African Diaspora Literature. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women Writers.	
SOC WS  Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC NEU PSY SOC WS WS Studen demic: Gende ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	322 361 302 220 425 391 145 445 443 325 413 325 386 388 395 310 339 215 216 304 404 405 405 306 307 407 407 408 408 409 409 409 409 409 409 409 409 409 409	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings. 3 de Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications. The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Jurban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18th Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Psychology of Women. Race and Ethnicity. Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Women and the Law in the United States. Select COM 391 must obtain approval from the acaper to ensure content is appropriate.  the Arts and Humanities Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in African, African-American, or African Diaspora Literature. Readings in Native American Literature. Readings in Women Writers. Readings in Native American Literature.	
SOC WS  Sexual ANP COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC NEU PSY SOC WS WS WS Studen demic: Gende. ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	322 361 302 391 391 145 445 336 338 325 386 388 395 310 339 215 216 304 404 4ts who advisor r and 130 351 353	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings. 3  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications.  The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Urban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18th Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives.  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Sex and Gender. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Women and the Law in the United States. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Women and the Law in the United States. Sexuel consumer of the Arts and Humanities Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in African, African-American, or African Diaspora Literature. Readings in Native American Literature. Seminar in Feminist Literatural	
SOC WS  Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC NEU PSOC SOC WS  WS Studen demic:  Gende ENG	322 361 302 220 425 391 145 445 443 420 336 388 395 310 339 215 216 304 404 4ts whe advisor r and 130 153 351 353 354 482 310	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings. 3 d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications. The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Jurban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Apsychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Psychology of Women. Race and Ethnicity. Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Select COM 391 must obtain approval from the acaptor to ensure content is appropriate.  the Arts and Humanities Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in African, African-American, or African Diaspora Literature. Readings in Native American Literature. Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876.	
SOC WS  Sexual ANP CJ CJ COM HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC MC NEU PSY SOC WS WS WS Studen demic: Gende. ENG	322 361 302 220 425 391 145 445 342 336 388 395 310 301 404 4ts who advisor r and 130 351 353 351 353 354 482	Sociology of Work Contemporary Communities Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications The Individual, Couples and Family Human Sexuality Human Sexuality Human Sexuality Human Sexuality Hore Geography History of Sexuality Since the 18th Century Gender, Sexuality Sicience, Technology (W) State and Society in Comparative Perspective Women and Power in Comparative Perspective Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response Women and the Law in the United States. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response Women and the Law in the United States. Sexual Consult of the Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in African, African-American, or African Diaspora Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory African American History to 1876 African American History to 1876 African American History to 1876	
SOC WS  Sexual ANP CJ COM HDFS HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC NEU PSOC SOC WS WS Studen demic: Gende. ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST	322 361 302 302 391 145 445 336 338 325 386 388 395 310 325 216 304 404 4ts who advisc 350 351 353 354 482 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 31	Sociology of Work. Contemporary Communities. Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings. 3  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective. Women and Criminal Justice. Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications. The Individual, Couples and Family. Human Sexuality. Urban Geography. History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century. Gender, Sexuality, Science, Technology (W). State and Society in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs. Asychology and Biology of Human Sexuality. Psychology of Women. Race and Ethnicity. Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response. Women and the Law in the United States. Se select COM 391 must obtain approval from the acaptor to ensure content is appropriate.  the Arts and Humanities Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in African, African-American, or African Diaspora Literature Readings in Nomen Writers. Readings in Nomen Writers. Readings in Nomen Mustive American Literatures Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory.  African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876	
SOC WS  Sexual ANP CJ CJ COM HDFS GEO HST LB MC MC MC MC NEU PSY SOC WS WS WS Studen demic: Gende. ENG	322 361 302 220 425 391 145 445 342 336 388 395 310 301 404 4ts who advisor r and 130 351 353 351 353 354 482	Sociology of Work Contemporary Communities Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3  d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender Communications The Individual, Couples and Family Human Sexuality Human Sexuality Human Sexuality Human Sexuality Hore Geography History of Sexuality Since the 18th Century Gender, Sexuality Sicience, Technology (W) State and Society in Comparative Perspective Women and Power in Comparative Perspective Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality Sex and Gender Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ): Sexuality Studies Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response Women and the Law in the United States. Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response Women and the Law in the United States. Sexual Consult of the Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in African, African-American, or African Diaspora Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory African American History to 1876 African American History to 1876 African American History to 1876	

C.

GEO GEO HST MC MC

NEU

PSY PSY

SOC

386

339 320

375 475

HST	324	History of Sport in America
HST	317	American Jewish History3
HST	327	History of Mexican Americans in the
		United States
HST	378	Native Americans in North American
		History to 1830
HST	379	Native Americans in North American
		History from 1830
HST	412	Women in Modern European History 3
HST	413	Families in Historical Perspective
HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century 3
MC PHL	395 356	Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs
PHL	356 456	Philosophical Aspects of Feminism
REL	331	Topics in Feminist Philosophy 4 Islam and Gender
WRA	140	Writing: Women in America
WS	302	Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3
		o select ENG 130, ENG 350, ENG 351, or ENG 354
		approval from the academic advisor to ensure content
is appr		
із аррі	opiiat	<del>c</del> .
Gende	r Appl	lied: Health, Urban, and Public Policy
ANP	270	Women and Health: Anthropological and
		International Perspectives
ANP	370	Culture, Health, and Illness
ANP	436	Globalization and Justice: Issues in
		Political and Legal Anthropology 3
ANP	439	Human Rights: Anthropological
		Perspectives
CJ	425	Women and Criminal Justice
EEP	453	Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis 3
EEP EPI		Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis3 Disease in Society: Introduction to Epidemiology
EPI	453 390	Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis3 Disease in Society: Introduction to Epidemiology and Public Health4
EPI HDFS	453 390 405	Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis3 Disease in Society: Introduction to Epidemiology and Public Health
EPI HDFS HDFS	453 390 405 448	Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis3 Disease in Society: Introduction to Epidemiology and Public Health
EPI HDFS HDFS GEO	453 390 405 448 413	Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis3 Disease in Society: Introduction to Epidemiology and Public Health
HDFS HDFS GEO GEO	453 390 405 448 413 418	Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis 3 Disease in Society: Introduction to Epidemiology and Public Health
EPI HDFS HDFS GEO	453 390 405 448 413	Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis3 Disease in Society: Introduction to Epidemiology and Public Health

#### MINOR IN WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES

The Minor in Women's and Gender Studies, which is administered by the Program in Women, Gender and Social Justice, provides students with in-depth opportunities to study gender and its intersections with other aspects of identity within the students' field of interest.

Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality . . . . 3

Psychology of Women 3
Health Psychology 3
Contemporary Communities 3

Women and the Law in the United States.....3

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Women's and Gender Studies or the Specialization in Women, Gender, and Social Justice. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. For students with a major in the College of Social Science, there is a specific track that meets the graduation requirements in the College of Social Science.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Women, Gender and Social Justice.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Women's and Gender **Studies**

				CREDITS
Co	mplete	a mini	mum of 15 credits from the following:	
1.	Both of	f the fol	lowing courses:	6
	WS	201	Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies 3	
	WS	202	Introduction to Contemporary Feminisms and	
			Gender Theories	
2.	Comple	ete a m	inimum of 9 credits in courses from one of the following	
	areas:			
	Gende	r, Race	e, Ethnicity, and History	
	ANP	330	Race, Ethnicity, and Nation: Anthropological	
			Approaches to Collective Identity	
	ANP	425	Issues in Medical Anthropology	
	ANP	432	American Indian Women	

AINP	433	Contemporary American indian Communities	. ა
ENG	351	Readings inChicano and Latino Literatures	
ENG	354	Readings in Native American Literature	. 3
GEO	418	The Ghetto	. 3
HST	310	African American History to 1876	. 3
HST	311	African American History since 1876	
HST	312	African American Momen	. 3
		African American Women	. ວ
HST	313	Women in the United States to 1009	. ა
HST	314	Women in the United States since 1869	. 3
HST	317	American Jewish History	. 3
HST	324	History of Sport in America	. 3
HST	327	History of Mexican Americans in the	
	021	United States	3
HST	378	Native Americans in North American History	
HST	379	to 1830	
шот	440	since 1830	. 3
HST	412	Women in Modern European History	. პ
HST	413	Families in Historical Perspective	. 3
HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	. 3
LIN	225	Language and Gender	. 3
MC	325	State and Society in Comparative Perspective	. 4
MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective	4
MC	388	Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary	
IVIC	300		4
		Perspectives	. 4
MC	395	Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs	. 4
SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity	. 3
SOC	216	Sex and Gender	. 3
SOC	315	Family and Society	3
SOC	322	Sociology of Work	
		Castana Castan	. ວ
SOC	361	Contemporary Communities	. 3
		Conflict/Violence	
ANP	220	Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective	. 3
CJ	425	Women and Criminal Justice	. 3
GEO	413	Urban Geography	` 3
HDFS	145	The Individual Country and Families	. ၁
		The Individual, Couples and Families	. ა
HDFS	445	Human Sexuality	. პ
HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18" Century	. 3
LB	336	Gender, Sexuality, Science, and Technology (W)	. 4
MC	325	State and Society in Comparative Perspective	4
MC	386	Woman and Power in Comparative Perspective	٠,
		Women and Power in Comparative Perspective	. 4
MC	388	Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary	
		Perspectives	. 4
MC	395	Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs	. 4
NEU	310	Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality	
PSY	339	Psychology of Women	ે ર
		Deep and Ethericite	. ວ
SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity	
SOC	216	Sex and Gender	. 3
WS	301	Sexual Violence Against Women and	
***		Children: Theory and Response	3
		Children: Theory and Response	. 3
WS	304	Children: Theory and Response Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ)	. 3
WS	304	Children: Theory and Response	. 3
ws ws	304 404	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States	. 3
ws ws	304 404	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  We Arts and Humanities	. 3
ws ws	304 404	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  We Arts and Humanities	. 3
WS WS Gender ENG	304 404 r and th	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States. Film and Society.	. 3 . 3 . 4
WS WS Gender ENG ENG	304 404 r and th 130 153	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United StateseArts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors.	. 3 . 3 . 4 . 4
WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG	304 404 r and th 130 153 351	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States. se Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures.	. 3 . 3 . 4 . 4
WS  WS  Gender  ENG  ENG  ENG  ENG  ENG	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States. the Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature.	. 3 . 4 . 4 . 3
WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors.  Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures.  Readings in Women and Literature.  Readings in Native American Literature.	.3 .4 .4 .3 .3
WS  WS  Gender  ENG  ENG  ENG  ENG  ENG	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors.  Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures.  Readings in Native American Literature.  Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory.	.3 .4 .4 .3 .3
WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors.  Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures.  Readings in Native American Literature.  Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory.	.3 .4 .4 .3 .3
WS  WS  Gender  ENG  ENG  ENG  ENG  ENG  ENG  ENG  EN	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States be Arts and Humanities Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876.	.3 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors.  Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures.  Readings in Women and Literature.  Readings in Native American Literature  Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876.	.3 .4 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876  African American History since 1876  African American History women	.3 .4 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society. Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Native American Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876.  African American Women.  Women in the United States to 1869.	.3 .4 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869.	.3 .4 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869.	.3 .4 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States Les Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876 African American History isnce 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History.	.3 .4 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317 324	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America	.3 .4 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869 American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the	.3 .4 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317 327	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States Les Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History isnce 1876. African American Women. Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States.	.3 .4 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317 324	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States United States Native Americans in North American	.3 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317 324 327 378	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830.	.3 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317 327	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876. African American Women Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States. Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American	.3 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gender ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317 324 327 378	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876. African American Women Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States. Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American	.3 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317 327 378 379	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States eArts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830 Native Americans in North American History from 1830	.3 .4 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST HST	304 404 r and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 3112 313 314 317 324 327 378 379 412	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830 Native Americans in North American History from 1830 Women in Modern European History	.3 .4 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3 .3
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST HST HST HST HST HST HST HST	304 404 404 4 and th 130 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317 324 327 378 379 412 413	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876. African American Women Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States. Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American History from 1830. Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective.	.33 .4433333333333333333333333333333333
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 404 407 1153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317 324 327 378 379 412 413 420	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States. Les Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature. Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History isnce 1876. African American History since 1876. African American Women. Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America. History of Mexican Americans in the United States. Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American History from 1830. Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective. History of Sexuality since the 18th Century.	.33 .4433333333333333333333333333333333
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and th 153 351 353 354 482 311 312 313 314 317 378 379 412 413 420 225	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876. African American Women Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States to 1869. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American History from 1830. Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender	.33 .4433333333333333333333333333333333
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 404 407 1153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317 324 327 378 379 412 413 420	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876. African American Women Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States to 1869. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American History from 1830. Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender	.33 .4433333333333333333333333333333333
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and th 153 351 353 354 482 311 312 313 314 317 378 379 412 413 420 225	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869 American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History forn 1830 Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs	.33 .44.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.4
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and th 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317 324 378 379 412 413 420 225 356	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States. Les Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876. African American Women. Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American History from 1830. Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism.	.33 .44.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.44.4
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and th 153 351 353 354 482 311 312 313 314 317 378 379 412 413 420 420 420 420 436 456 456	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876. African American Women Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American History forn 1830. Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism. Topics in Feminist Philosophy.	.33 .44.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.44.4
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and tf 153 351 351 353 354 482 311 312 313 314 317 327 378 379 412 413 420 420 421 421 421 422 432 432 443 444 444 445 445 447 447 447 447	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies. Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature. Readings in Native American Literature. Readings in History to 1876. African American History since 1876. African American History since 1876. African American Women. Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America. History of Mexican Americans in the United States. Native Americans in North American History fon 1830. Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism. Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  dr. Health, Urban, and Public Policy	.33 .44.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.44.4
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and th 153 351 353 354 482 311 312 313 314 317 378 379 412 413 420 420 420 420 436 456 456	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Les Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors.  Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures.  Readings in Women and Literature.  Readings in Native American Literature  Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876.  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869.  Women in the United States since 1869.  Momen in the United States since 1869.  History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States.  Native Americans in North American History to 1830.  Native Americans in North American History form 1830.  Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism.  Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  de: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and	.33
WS WS Gendei ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and th 153 351 353 354 482 311 312 313 314 317 378 379 412 413 420 225 395 456 466 470 470 470 470 470 470 470 470	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Le Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History from 1830 Nomen in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  Add Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives	.33
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and tf 153 351 351 353 354 482 311 312 313 314 317 327 378 379 412 413 420 420 421 421 421 422 432 432 443 444 444 445 445 447 447 447 447	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  **e Arts and Humanities** Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors.  Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures.  Readings in Women and Literature.  Readings in Native American Literature  Readings in Native American Literature.  Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869.  Momen in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States  Native Americans in North American  History to 1830.  Native Americans in North American  History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century  Language and Gender  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs  Philosophical Aspects of Feminism.  Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  **d: Health, Urban, and Public Policy  Women and Health: Anthropological and  International Perspectives  Culture, Health, and Illness.	.33
WS WS Gendei ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and th 153 351 353 354 482 311 312 313 314 317 378 379 412 413 420 225 395 456 466 470 470 470 470 470 470 470 470	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  **e Arts and Humanities** Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors.  Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures.  Readings in Women and Literature.  Readings in Native American Literature  Readings in Native American Literature.  Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876  African American Women  Women in the United States to 1869.  Momen in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States  Native Americans in North American  History to 1830.  Native Americans in North American  History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century  Language and Gender  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs  Philosophical Aspects of Feminism.  Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  **d: Health, Urban, and Public Policy  Women and Health: Anthropological and  International Perspectives  Culture, Health, and Illness.	.33
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and th 153 351 353 354 482 311 312 313 314 317 327 378 379 412 413 420 420 456 456 467 479 470 470 470 470 470 470 470 470	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876. African American Women. Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States to 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States. Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism. Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  de: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives. Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and	.33
WS WS Gendei ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and th 153 351 353 354 482 311 312 313 314 317 378 379 412 413 420 225 395 456 466 470 470 470 470 470 470 470 470	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Ferninist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830 Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  Ad: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research	.33
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and th 153 351 353 354 482 311 312 313 314 317 327 378 379 412 413 420 420 456 456 467 479 470 470 470 470 470 470 470 470	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature. Readings in History of 1876 African American History since 1876 African American History since 1869 Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869 Marerican Jewish History. History of Sport in America. History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History from 1830 Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism. Topics in Feminist Philosophy. Act Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in	.33
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and tf 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317 327 378 379 412 413 420 225 3395 356 456 470 470 470 470 470 470 470 470	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869 Momen in the United States since 1869 American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History for 1830 Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  d: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal Anthropology	.33
WS WS Gendei ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and th 153 351 353 354 482 311 312 313 314 317 378 379 412 413 420 225 395 456 466 470 470 470 470 470 470 470 470	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Ferninist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830 Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  d: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal Anthropology Human Rights: Anthropological	33 44333333333333333444 33 3
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and tf 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 313 314 317 327 378 379 412 413 420 225 3395 356 456 470 470 470 470 470 470 470 470	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Ferninist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830 Native Americans in North American History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  d: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal Anthropology Human Rights: Anthropological	33 44333333333333333444 33 3
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and tf r and tf 153 351 353 354 482 310 311 312 378 379 412 413 420 413 420 414 35 456 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Native American Literature. Readings in Native American History since 1876 African American History since 1876 African American History Sport in American History of Sport in America. History of Sport in American History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History from 1830 Nomen in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism. Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  Add Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal Anthropology Human Rights: Anthropological	33 443333333333333333444 33 3 3 3
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and tf r a	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States be Arts and Humanities of Arts and Humanities of Illiand Society.  Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature. Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women. Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States to 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America. History of Mexican Americans in the United States. Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American History from 1830. Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism. Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  d: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness. Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal Anthropology Human Rights: Anthropological Perspectives. Women and Criminal Justice	33 443333333333333333444 33 3 33
WS WS Gendei ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and the rand the ra	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Ferninist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History to 1876. African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American History for 1830. Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  Add Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal Anthropology Human Rights: Anthropological Perspectives. Women and Oriminal Justice Women and Oriminal Justice Women and Oriminal Justice	33 443333333333333333444 33 3 33
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and tf r a	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876 African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History for 1830. Native Americans in North American History for Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism. Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  Ad: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal Anthropology Human Rights: Anthropological Perspectives.  Women and Criminal Justice Women and Griminal Justice Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis Disease in Society: Introduction to Epidemiology	33 443333333333333333444 33 3 3333
WS WS Gendei ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and the rand the ra	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  Be Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Ferninist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History to 1876. African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869. Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830. Native Americans in North American History for 1830. Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  Add Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal Anthropology Human Rights: Anthropological Perspectives. Women and Oriminal Justice Women and Oriminal Justice Women and Oriminal Justice	33 443333333333333333444 33 3 3333
WS WS Gendei ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and tf 401 153 153 151 153 151 153 151 152 151 152 153 154 152 153 154 155 155 155 155 155 155 155 155 155	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  **e Arts and Humanities** Film and Society.  Introduction to Women Authors.  Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures.  Readings in Women and Literature.  Readings in Native American Literature  Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876.  African American Women.  Women in the United States to 1869.  Women in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America.  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States.  Native Americans in North American  History form 1830.  Native Americans in North American  History of Sexuality since the 18th Century  Language and Gender.  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs  Philosophical Aspects of Feminism.  Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  **d: Health, Urban, and Public Policy  Women and Health: Anthropological and  International Perspectives.  Culture, Health, and Illness.  Issues in Latino Health: Theory and  Method in Minority Health Research  Globalization and Justice: Issues in  Political and Legal Anthropology  Human Rights: Anthropological  Perspectives.  Women and Criminal Justice  Women and Public Health  Disease in Society: Introduction to Epidemiology  and Public Health.	33 443333333333333333444 33 3 3333
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and the rand the ra	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  te Arts and Humanities Film and Society Introduction to Women Authors. Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures. Readings in Women and Literature. Readings in Native American Literature Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory. African American History to 1876. African American History since 1876 African American Women Women in the United States to 1869 Women in the United States since 1869. American Jewish History. History of Sport in America History of Mexican Americans in the United States Native Americans in North American History to 1830 Native Americans in North American History from 1830 Women in Modern European History Families in Historical Perspective History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century Language and Gender Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs Philosophical Aspects of Feminism Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  d: Health, Urban, and Public Policy Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives Culture, Health, and Illness Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method in Minority Health Research Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal Anthropology Human Rights: Anthropological Perspectives. Women and Oriminal Justice Women and Oriminal Justice Women and Public Health. Introduction to Gender and Environmental	.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.33
WS WS Gendel ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG ENG HST	304 404 tr and tf 401 153 153 151 153 151 153 151 152 151 152 153 154 152 153 154 155 155 155 155 155 155 155 155 155	Children: Theory and Response. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ) and Sexuality Studies.  Women and the Law in the United States.  **e Arts and Humanities** Film and Society.  Introduction to Women Authors.  Readings in Chicano and Latino Literatures.  Readings in Women and Literature.  Readings in Native American Literature  Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory.  African American History to 1876.  African American History since 1876.  African American Women.  Women in the United States to 1869.  Women in the United States since 1869.  American Jewish History.  History of Sport in America.  History of Mexican Americans in the  United States.  Native Americans in North American  History form 1830.  Native Americans in North American  History of Sexuality since the 18th Century  Language and Gender.  Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs  Philosophical Aspects of Feminism.  Topics in Feminist Philosophy.  **d: Health, Urban, and Public Policy  Women and Health: Anthropological and  International Perspectives.  Culture, Health, and Illness.  Issues in Latino Health: Theory and  Method in Minority Health Research  Globalization and Justice: Issues in  Political and Legal Anthropology  Human Rights: Anthropological  Perspectives.  Women and Criminal Justice  Women and Public Health  Disease in Society: Introduction to Epidemiology  and Public Health.	.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.33.33

3 4 3

4 4

	GEO	418	The Ghetto	3
	HDFS	448	Child and Family Policy	3
	HST	425	American and European Health Care since 1800	4
	ISS	320	World Urban Systems (I)	4
	MC	380	Social Policy	4
	MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective	4
	NEU	310	Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality	3
	PSY	339	Psychology of Women	3
	PSY	320	Health Psychology	3
	SOC	361	Contemporary Communities	
	SOC	375	Urban Sociology	3
	SOC	475	Health and Society	
	WS	404	Women and the Law in the United States	3
			onal approved courses is maintained by the advisor in	
	Womer	n's and	Gender Studies. Specific courses on this list will fulfill the	
	minor r	equirer	nents when the topics include sufficient content regarding	
	women	, gende	er, and one area.	
he	followi	na track	is available to students enrolled in a College of Social Scie	en

The following track is available to students enrolled in a College of Social Science major, to meet the college's minor requirement for graduation:

1.	Both o	of the fo	ollowing courses (6 credits):
	PSY	339	Psychology of Women
	WS	201	Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies 3
2.	One o	f the fo	llowing courses in the College of Social Science (3 credits):
	ANP	220	Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3
	ANP	270	Women and Health: Anthropological and International
			Perspectives3
	CJ	425	Women and Criminal Justice
	HST	312	African American Women
	HST	313	Women in the United States to 1869 3
	HST	314	Women in the United States since 1869
	HST	412	Women Modern European History
	HST	421	Women and Gender in Africa
•	soc	216	Sex and Gender
3.			llowing courses outside the College of Social Science
		credits	
	ENG	153	Introduction to Women Authors
	ENG	353	Readings in Women Writers
	FLM PHL	452	Studies in Film, Gender, and Sexuality
	REL	356 432	Philosophical Aspects of Feminism
	WS	202	Modern Muslim Thought (W)
	WS	202	Introduction to Contemporary Feminisms and Gender Theories
	WS	301	Sexual Violence Against Women and Children:
	•••	001	Theory and Response
	WS	492	Advanced Seminar in Women's and Gender Studies (W)4

Students who are also completing the Minor in Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer, and Sexuality Studies may only use WS 201, 202, or 304 in fulfillment of the requirements for both minors.

#### MINOR IN LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUEER AND SEXUALITY STUDIES

The Minor in Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer and Sexuality Studies (LGBTQ) is designed to provide opportunities for undergraduate students to obtain a comprehensive, global, cross/interdisciplinary academic experience in sexualities, gender identity and expression, and queer identities and activism. The minor complements a wide range of majors and is especially suited for students who plan to work with and advocate for issues of diversity, inclusion, and cross-cultural understandings. The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University and administered by the Program in Women, Gender and Social Justice.

With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 9 credits counted towards the requirements for this minor must be unique. Unique credits must not be used to fulfill another university, college, or major requirement in the student's program.

#### Requirements for the Minor in Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer and Sexuality Studies

**CREDITS** 

3

Students must complete 15 credits, with a minimum of five courses, from the following:

Two of the following courses (5 to 8 credits):

ENG	355	Readings in Sexuality and Literature				
ENG	448	Seminar in Gender and Literature				
HA	491	Special Topics in History of Art				
<b>HDFS</b>	445	Human Sexuality				
HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century				
LB	333	Topics in History of Science (W)				
LB	492	Senior Seminar (W)				
MC	388	Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary				
		Perspectives				
MUS	424	Music, Sexuality, and Gender				
PSY	310	Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality				
Studen	ts must	consult with the minor advisor prior to enrollment in Eng-				
lish 44	3, Histo	ry of Art 491, Lyman Briggs 333 and 492 to ensure that				
these o	ourses	contain adequate LGBTQ studies content as the content				
varies	varies by instructor.					
One of	the foll	owing courses (3 or 4 credits):				

varies by instructor.						
One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits):						
	ANP	220	Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective	3		
	FLM	452	Studies in Film, Gender, and Sexuality	3		
	LIN	225	Language and Gender	3		
	TE	448	Issues of Diversity in Children's and Adolescent			
			Literature	3		
	WS	201	Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies	3		
	WS	202	Introduction to Contemporary Feminisms and			
			Gender Theories	3		
	WS	492	Advanced Seminar in Women's and Gender			
			Studies (W)	4		
	Ctudor	Students must consult with the minor advisor prior to enrollment in Eng				

Students must consult with the minor advisor prior to enrollment in English 431C and Teacher Education 448 to ensure that these courses contain adequate LGBTQ studies content as the content varies by instructor. A list of other courses that may be appropriate as electives is available from the specialization advisor.

Students who select WS 492 to fulfill this requirement may not use that course to fulfill the capstone requirement in item 4. below.

One c	or the ro	niowing capsione courses (3 or 4 credits):	
WS	490	Independent Study	3 or 4
WS		Advanced Seminar in Women's and Gender Studies	4
WS	493	Internship	3 or 4

Students must consult with the advisor prior to enrollment in a capstone course to ensure that the course contains adequate Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer Studies content as the content varies by Instructor. A list of other courses that may be appropriate as a capstone course is available from the advisor. Students who select WS 492 to fulfill this requirement may not use that course to fulfill requirement 3. above.

Students who are also completing the Minor in Women's and Gender Studies may only use WS 201, 201, or 304 in fulfillment of the requirements for both minors.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

### INTERDISCIPLINARY GRADUATE SPECIALIZATION IN WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES

The Graduate Specialization in Women's and Gender Studies is designed for completion by either master's or doctoral students. The graduate specialization is administered by the Program in Women, Gender and Social Justice in the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Social Science.

The graduate specialization in Women's and Gender Studies is designed to provide opportunities for graduate students to obtain a comprehensive, cross/interdisciplinary academic experience in women and gender and to foster the growth of interdisciplinary research and teaching on women and gender. Emphasis is given to understanding the diversity of women's lives nationally and globally.

The graduate specialization is open to graduate students with adequate undergraduate preparation in women and gender. The specialization should complement advanced, discipline-based degrees by providing an interdisciplinary, feminist component.

Graduate students who are interested in enrolling should contact the advisor for the specialization.

With the approval of the advisor for the specialization, courses that are used to satisfy requirements in the student's graduate degree program may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Women's and Gender Studies.

### Requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Women's and Gender Studies

The student must complete 12 credits of course work distributed as follows and as approved by the advisor for the specialization.

Mama	o'o C+	diag 907	
		dies 897.	
		al credits in courses with women and gender content se-	
		e following with at least 3 credits at the 800-level or above:	
ANP	431	Gender, Environment and Development	
ANP	432	American Indian Women	
ANP	859	Gender, Justice and Environmental	
		Change: Methods and Application	
CJ	425	Women and Criminal Justice	
CSUS	858	Gender, Justice and Environmental Change: Issues	
		and Concepts	
ENG	448	Seminar in Gender and Literature	
ENG	482	Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural Theory	
FLM	452	Studies in Film, Gender, and Sexuality	
HST	412	Women in Modern European History	
HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 <sup>th</sup> Century	
HST	860	Seminar in Women's History	
MC	482	Gender and Violent Conflict	
PHL	456	Topics in Feminist Philosophy	
SOC	831	Intersections of Class, Race, and Gender	
SOC	833	Gender and Power	
SOC	839	Structural Inequalities and Families	
SOC	931	Topics in Structural Inequality	
SPN	876	Seminar in Gender Studies in the Hispanic World	
WS	403	Women and Change in Developing Countries	
WS	404	Women and the Law in the United States	
	nal aa	raca may be available to meet this requirement. Ctudents	

## CR: THE NEW CENTENNIAL REVIEW

#### Scott Michaelsen, Co-Editor

should consult with the academic advisor.

CR: The New Centennial Review (CR), is a journal sponsored by the College of Arts and Letters and published by the Michigan State University Press. Created in 1956, it is now published three times a year.

CR has a long and distinguished history of publishing interdisciplinary scholarship, including reflections on the limits of various disciplines. More particularly, the journal currently seeks theoretically driven articles on literary, cultural, social, and political topics concerning the Americas. The journals' authors and circulation are international, and it seeks to publish the best work available from both junior and established scholars.

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE CENTER

#### Susan M. Gass, Director

**CREDITS** 

The English Language Center, founded in 1961, serves the international student population who often need support and additional English instruction prior to beginning an academic program and during the early stages of their programs. It is also a support unit for the broader community given the numerous issues that arise when providing instruction to international students. English language skills without continuing their academic work at Michigan State University. For information about the University English language proficiency requirements, refer to the statements on *International Student Admission* in the *Undergraduate Education* and *Graduate Education* sections of this catalog.

The instructional services of the Center are utilized by international students (1) who have been provisionally admitted to an MSU degree program with insufficient English language proficiency, (2) who plan to apply for admission to MSU degree programs after they have demonstrated English language proficiency, and (3) who do not plan to apply for admission to degree programs but who want to improve their English language skills. In addition to providing English language instruction, the English Language Center is responsible for evaluating the English language proficiency of persons whose native language is not English. Additionally, the English Language Center screens all international teaching assistants to ensure appropriate English language speaking abilities.

The English Language Center offers both part— and full—time English language instructional programs. The part—time program consists of individual courses, each of which focuses on reading, oral skills, or writing. The full—time program consists of course work, involves daily instruction integrating grammar, reading, writing, speaking, and listening.

The English Language Center also designs and conducts special programs for groups of persons who have English language learning goals other than those normally served through the part–time and full–time English language instructional programs. These programs combine cultural enrichment with language instruction. Some programs are sponsored jointly with academic units on campus and allow students to receive training in the discipline with a simultaneous focus on language.

The English Language Center sponsors international institutes, conferences, and symposia on second language acquisition and second language teaching.

The English Language Center is closely connected to the Master of Arts degree program in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, and the Second Language Studies Doctor of Philosophy program in the College of Arts and Letters. Students in those programs participate in the second language learning and teaching activities of the Center.